

# Oracle® Database

## SQL Language Quick Reference



21c  
F31302-05  
December 2021

ORACLE®

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" or "commercial computer software documentation" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle, Java, and MySQL are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

# Contents

## Preface

---

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Audience                    | v  |
| Documentation Accessibility | v  |
| Related Documents           | v  |
| Conventions                 | vi |

## 1 SQL Statements

---

|                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Syntax for SQL Statements | 1-1 |
|---------------------------|-----|

## 2 SQL Functions

---

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Syntax for SQL Functions | 2-1 |
|--------------------------|-----|

## 3 SQL Expressions

---

|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Syntax for SQL Expression Types | 3-1 |
|---------------------------------|-----|

## 4 SQL Conditions

---

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Syntax for SQL Condition Types | 4-1 |
|--------------------------------|-----|

## 5 Subclauses

---

|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Syntax for Subclauses | 5-1 |
|-----------------------|-----|

## 6 Data Types

---

|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Overview of Data Types          | 6-1 |
| Oracle Built-In Data Types      | 6-2 |
| Oracle-Supplied Data Types      | 6-5 |
| Converting to Oracle Data Types | 6-6 |

## 7 Format Models

---

|                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Overview of Format Models | 7-1 |
| Number Format Models      | 7-1 |
| Number Format Elements    | 7-1 |
| Datetime Format Models    | 7-3 |
| Datetime Format Elements  | 7-3 |

## A SQL\*Plus Commands

---

|                   |     |
|-------------------|-----|
| SQL*Plus Commands | A-1 |
|-------------------|-----|

## Index

---

# Preface

This reference contains a complete description of the Structured Query Language (SQL) used to manage information in an Oracle Database. Oracle SQL is a superset of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) and the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) SQL:2011 standard.

This Preface contains these topics:

- [Audience](#)
- [Documentation Accessibility](#)
- [Related Documents](#)
- [Conventions](#)

## Audience

The *Oracle Database SQL Language Quick Reference* is intended for all users of Oracle SQL.

## Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

### Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

## Related Documents

For more information, see these Oracle resources:

- *Oracle Database PL/SQL Language Reference* for information on PL/SQL, the procedural language extension to Oracle SQL
- *Pro\*C/C++ Programmer's Guide* and *Pro\*COBOL Programmer's Guide* for detailed descriptions of Oracle embedded SQL

Many of the examples in this book use the sample schemas, which are installed by default when you select the Basic Installation option with an Oracle Database installation. Refer to *Oracle Database Sample Schemas* for information on how these schemas were created and how you can use them yourself.

## Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

| Convention             | Meaning  |
|------------------------|--|
| <b>boldface</b>        | Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.         |
| <i>italic</i>          | Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.                          |
| <code>monospace</code> | Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter. |

# 1

## SQL Statements

This chapter presents the syntax for Oracle SQL statements.

This chapter includes the following section:

- [Syntax for SQL Statements](#)

## Syntax for SQL Statements

SQL statements are the means by which programs and users access data in an Oracle database.

The sections that follow show each SQL statement and its related syntax. Refer to [Subclauses](#) for the syntax of the subclauses listed in the syntax for the statements.



### See Also:

*Oracle Database SQL Language Reference* for detailed information about SQL statements

### ADMINISTER KEY MANAGEMENT

```
ADMINISTER KEY MANAGEMENT
{ keystore_management_clauses
| key_management_clauses
| secret_management_clauses
| zero_downtime_software_patching_clauses
} ;
```

### ALTER ANALYTIC VIEW

```
ALTER ANALYTIC VIEW [ schema. ] analytic_view_name
{ RENAME TO new_av_name | COMPILE | alter_add_cache_clause | alter_drop_cache_clause };
```

### ALTER ATTRIBUTE DIMENSION

```
ALTER ATTRIBUTE DIMENSION [ schema. ]
attr_dim_name { RENAME TO new_attr_dim_name | COMPILE };
```

### ALTER AUDIT POLICY

```
ALTER AUDIT POLICY policy
[ ADD [ privilege_audit_clause ] [ action_audit_clause ] [ role_audit_clause ] ]
[ DROP [ privilege_audit_clause ] [ action_audit_clause ] [ role_audit_clause ] ]
[ CONDITION { DROP | 'audit_condition'
EVALUATE PER { STATEMENT | SESSION | INSTANCE } } ]
[ ONLY TOPLEVEL ]
;
```

## ALTER CLUSTER

```
ALTER CLUSTER [ schema. ] cluster
  { physical_attributes_clause
  | SIZE size_clause
  | [ MODIFY PARTITION partition ] allocate_extent_clause
  | deallocate_unused_clause
  | { CACHE | NOCACHE }
  | ...
  [ parallel_clause ] ;
```

## ALTER DATABASE

```
ALTER DATABASE [ database ]
  { startup_clauses
  | recovery_clauses
  | database_file_clauses
  | logfile_clauses
  | controlfile_clauses
  | standby_database_clauses
  | default_settings_clauses
  | instance_clauses
  | security_clause
  | prepare_clause
  | drop_mirror_copy
  | lost_write_protection
  | cdb_fleet_clauses
  | property_clause
  | replay_upgrade_clause
  } ;
```

## ALTER DATABASE DICTIONARY

```
ALTER DATABASE DICTIONARY
  { ENCRYPT CREDENTIALS
  | REKEY CREDENTIALS
  | DELETE CREDENTIALS KEY
  } ;
```

## ALTER DATABASE LINK

```
ALTER [ SHARED ] [ PUBLIC ] DATABASE LINK dblink
  { CONNECT TO user IDENTIFIED BY password [ dblink_authentication ]
  | dblink_authentication
  } ;
```

## ALTER DIMENSION

```
ALTER DIMENSION [ schema. ] dimension
  { ADD { level_clause
        | hierarchy_clause
        | attribute_clause
        | extended_attribute_clause
        }
  | ...
  |
  { DROP { LEVEL level [ RESTRICT | CASCADE ]
        | HIERARCHY hierarchy
        | ATTRIBUTE attribute [ LEVEL level [ COLUMN column ] ]...
        }
  | ...
  |
  COMPILE
  ;
```



## ALTER DISKGROUP

```

ALTER DISKGROUP
  { diskgroup_name
    { { { add_disk_clause | drop_disk_clause }
      [, { add_disk_clause | drop_disk_clause } ]...
      | resize_disk_clause
    } [ rebalance_diskgroup_clause ]
    | replace_disk_clause
    | rename_disk_clause
    | disk_online_clause
    | disk_offline_clause
    | rebalance_diskgroup_clause
    | check_diskgroup_clause
    | diskgroup_template_clauses
    | diskgroup_directory_clauses
    | diskgroup_alias_clauses
    | diskgroup_volume_clauses
    | diskgroup_attributes
    | drop_diskgroup_file_clause
    | convert_redundancy_clause
    | usergroup_clauses
    | user_clauses
    | file_permissions_clause
    | file_owner_clause
    | scrub_clause
    | quotagroup_clauses
    | filegroup_clauses
  }
  | { diskgroup_name [, diskgroup_name ]...
    | ALL
  } { undrop_disk_clause
    | diskgroup_availability
    | enable_disable_volume
  }
  } ;

```

## ALTER FLASHBACK ARCHIVE

```

ALTER FLASHBACK ARCHIVE flashback_archive
  { SET DEFAULT
  | { ADD | MODIFY } TABLESPACE tablespace [flashback_archive_quota]
  | REMOVE TABLESPACE tablespace_name
  | MODIFY RETENTION flashback_archive_retention
  | PURGE { ALL | BEFORE { SCN expr | TIMESTAMP expr } }
  | [NO] OPTIMIZE DATA
  };

```

## ALTER FUNCTION

```

ALTER FUNCTION [ schema. ] function_name
  { function_compile_clause | { EDITIONABLE | NONEDITIONABLE } }

```

## ALTER HIERARCHY

```

ALTER HIERARCHY [ schema. ] hierarchy_name
  { RENAME TO new_hier_name | COMPILE };

```

## ALTER INDEX

```

ALTER INDEX [ schema. ] index_name [ index_ilm_clause ]
  { { deallocate_unused_clause
    | allocate_extent_clause
    | shrink_clause
    | parallel_clause
    | physical_attributes_clause
  }

```

```

| logging_clause
| partial_index_clause
} ...
| rebuild_clause [ { DEFERRED | IMMEDIATE } INVALIDATION ]
| PARAMETERS ( 'ODCI_parameters' )
| COMPILE
| { ENABLE | DISABLE }
| UNUSABLE [ ONLINE ] [ { DEFERRED | IMMEDIATE } INVALIDATION ]
| VISIBLE | INVISIBLE
| RENAME TO new_name
| COALESCE [ CLEANUP ] [ ONLY ] [ parallel_clause ]
| { MONITORING | NOMONITORING } USAGE
| UPDATE BLOCK REFERENCES
| alter_index_partitioning
}
;

```

## ALTER INDEXTYPE

```

ALTER INDEXTYPE [ schema. ] indextype
{ { ADD | DROP } [ schema. ] operator ( parameter_types )
  [ , { ADD | DROP } [schema. ] operator ( parameter_types ) ]... [ using_type_clause ]
| COMPILE
}
[ WITH LOCAL [ RANGE ] PARTITION ] [ storage_table_clause ]
;

```

## ALTER INMEMORY JOIN GROUP

```

ALTER INMEMORY JOIN GROUP [ schema. ] join_group
{ ADD | REMOVE } ( [ schema. ] table ( column ) ) ;

```

## ALTER JAVA

```

ALTER JAVA
{ SOURCE | CLASS } [ schema. ] object_name
[ RESOLVER
  ( ( match_string [, ] { schema_name | - } )... )
]
{ { COMPILE | RESOLVE }
| invoker_rights_clause
} ;

```

## ALTER LIBRARY

```

ALTER LIBRARY [ schema. ] library_name
{ library_compile_clause | { EDITIONABLE | NONEDITIONABLE } }

```

## ALTER LOCKDOWN PROFILE

```

ALTER LOCKDOWN PROFILE
{ lockdown_features
| lockdown_options
| lockdown_statements
} ;

```

## ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW

```

ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW
[ schema. ] materialized_view
[ physical_attributes_clause
| modify_mv_column_clause
| table_compression
| inmemory_table_clause
| LOB_storage_clause [, LOB_storage_clause ]...
| modify_LOB_storage_clause [, modify_LOB_storage_clause ]...
| alter_table_partitioning

```

```

| parallel_clause
| logging_clause
| allocate_extent_clause
| deallocate_unused_clause
| shrink_clause
| { CACHE | NOCACHE }
]
[ alter_iot_clauses ]
[ USING INDEX physical_attributes_clause ]
[ MODIFY scoped_table_ref_constraint
| alter_mv_refresh
]
[ evaluation_edition_clause ]
[ { ENABLE | DISABLE } ON QUERY COMPUTATION ]
[ alter_query_rewrite_clause
| COMPILE
| CONSIDER FRESH
] ;

```

## ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG

```

ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG [ FORCE ]
ON [ schema. ]table
[ physical_attributes_clause
| add_mv_log_column_clause
| alter_table_partitioning
| parallel_clause
| logging_clause
| allocate_extent_clause
| shrink_clause
| move_mv_log_clause
| { CACHE | NOCACHE }
] [ mv_log_augmentation ] [ mv_log_purge_clause ] [ for_refresh_clause ]
;

```

## ALTER MATERIALIZED ZONEMAP

```

ALTER MATERIALIZED ZONEMAP [ schema. ] zonemap_name
{ alter_zonemap_attributes
| zonemap_refresh_clause
| { ENABLE | DISABLE } PRUNING
| COMPILE
| REBUILD
| UNUSABLE
} ;

```

## ALTER OPERATOR

```

ALTER OPERATOR [ schema. ] operator
{ add_binding_clause
| drop_binding_clause
| COMPILE
} ;

```

## ALTER OUTLINE

```

ALTER OUTLINE [ PUBLIC | PRIVATE ] outline
{ REBUILD
| RENAME TO new_outline_name
| CHANGE CATEGORY TO new_category_name
| { ENABLE | DISABLE }
} ...
;

```

## ALTER PACKAGE

```
ALTER PACKAGE [ schema. ] package_name
{ package_compile_clause | { EDITIONABLE | NONEDITIONABLE } }
```

## ALTER PLUGGABLE DATABASE

```
ALTER PLUGGABLE DATABASE
{ pdb_unplug_clause
| pdb_settings_clauses
| pdb_datafile_clause
| pdb_recovery_clauses
| pdb_change_state
| pdb_change_state_from_root
| application_clauses
| snapshot_clauses
| prepare_clause
| drop_mirror_copy
| lost_write_protection
| pdb_managed_recovery
} ;
```

## ALTER PMEM FILESTORE

```
ALTER PMEM FILESTORE filestore_name
(
  ( [ RESIZE size_clause ] | autoextend_clause )
| ( MOUNT [ (MOUNTPOINT file_path | BACKINGFILE file_name) ] [ FORCE ] )
| DISMOUNT
)
```

## ALTER PROCEDURE

```
ALTER PROCEDURE [ schema. ] procedure_name
{ procedure_compile_clause | { EDITIONABLE | NONEDITIONABLE } }
```

## ALTER PROFILE

```
ALTER PROFILE profile LIMIT
{ resource_parameters | password_parameters } ...
[ CONTAINER = { CURRENT | ALL } ] ;
```

## ALTER RESOURCE COST

```
ALTER RESOURCE COST
{ { CPU_PER_SESSION
| CONNECT_TIME
| LOGICAL_READS_PER_SESSION
| PRIVATE_SGA
} integer
} ...
;
```

## ALTER ROLE

```
ALTER ROLE role
{ NOT IDENTIFIED
| IDENTIFIED
  { BY password
  | USING [ schema. ] package
  | EXTERNALLY
  | GLOBALLY AS domain_name_of_directory_group
  }
}
[ CONTAINER = { CURRENT | ALL } ] ;
```

## ALTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT

```
ALTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT rollback_segment
{ ONLINE
| OFFLINE
| storage_clause
| SHRINK [ TO size_clause ]
};
```

## ALTER SEQUENCE

```
ALTER SEQUENCE [ schema. ] sequence
{
  { INCREMENT BY | START WITH } integer
| { MAXVALUE integer | NOMAXVALUE }
| { MINVALUE integer | NOMINVALUE }
| RESTART
| { CYCLE | NOCYCLE }
| { CACHE integer | NOCACHE }
| { ORDER | NOORDER }
| { KEEP | NOKEEP }
| { SCALE {EXTEND | NOEXTEND} | NOSCALE }
| { SHARD {EXTEND | NOEXTEND} | NOSHARD }
| { SESSION | GLOBAL }
} ...
;
```

## ALTER SESSION

```
ALTER SESSION
{ ADVISE { COMMIT | ROLLBACK | NOTHING }
| CLOSE DATABASE LINK dblink
| { ENABLE | DISABLE } COMMIT IN PROCEDURE
| { ENABLE | DISABLE } GUARD
| { ENABLE | DISABLE | FORCE } PARALLEL
| { DML | DDL | QUERY } [ PARALLEL integer ]
| { ENABLE RESUMABLE [ TIMEOUT integer ] [ NAME string ]
| DISABLE RESUMABLE
}
| { ENABLE | DISABLE } SHARD DDL
| SYNC WITH PRIMARY
| alter_session_set_clause
} ;
```

## ALTER SYNONYM

```
ALTER [ PUBLIC ] SYNONYM [ schema. ] synonym
{ EDITIONABLE | NONEDITIONABLE | COMPILE } ;
```

## ALTER SYSTEM

```
ALTER SYSTEM
{ archive_log_clause
| checkpoint_clause
| check_datafiles_clause
| distributed_recov_clauses
| FLUSH { SHARED_POOL | GLOBAL CONTEXT | BUFFER_CACHE | FLASH_CACHE
| REDO TO target_db_name [ [ NO ] CONFIRM APPLY ] }
| end_session_clauses
| SWITCH LOGFILE
| { SUSPEND | RESUME }
| quiesce_clauses
| rolling_migration_clauses
| rolling_patch_clauses
| security_clauses
| affinity_clauses
```

```
| shutdown_dispatcher_clause
| REGISTER
| SET alter_system_set_clause
  [ alter_system_set_clause ]...
| RESET alter_system_reset_clause
  [ alter_system_reset_clause ]...
| RELOCATE CLIENT client_id
| cancel_sql_clause
| FLUSH PASSWORDFILE_METADATA_CACHE
} ;
```

## ALTER TABLE

```
ALTER TABLE [ schema. ] table
  [ memoptimize_read_clause ] [ memoptimize_write_clause ]
  [ alter_table_properties
  | column_clauses
  | constraint_clauses
  | alter_table_partitioning [ { DEFERRED | IMMEDIATE } INVALIDATION ]
  | alter_external_table
  | move_table_clause
  | modify_to_partitioned
  | modify_opaque_type
  | immutable_table_clauses
  | blockchain_table_clauses
  ]
  [ enable_disable_clause
  | { ENABLE | DISABLE }
  | { TABLE LOCK | ALL TRIGGERS | CONTAINER_MAP | CONTAINERS_DEFAULT }
  ] ...
;
```

## ALTER TABLESPACE

```
ALTER TABLESPACE tablespace alter_tablespace_attrs ;
```

## ALTER TABLESPACE SET

```
ALTER TABLESPACE SET tablespace_set alter_tablespace_attrs ;
```

## ALTER TRIGGER

```
ALTER TRIGGER [ schema. ] trigger_name
  { trigger_compile_clause
  | { ENABLE | DISABLE }
  | RENAME TO new_name
  | { EDITIONABLE | NONEDITIONABLE }
  } ;
```

## ALTER TYPE

```
ALTER TYPE [ schema. ] type_name
  { alter_type_clause | { EDITIONABLE | NONEDITIONABLE } }
```

## ALTER USER

```
ALTER USER
  { user
  | IDENTIFIED
    { BY password [ REPLACE old_password ]
    | EXTERNALLY [ AS 'certificate_DN' | AS 'kerberos_principal_name' ]
    | GLOBALLY [ AS '[directory_DN]' ]
    }
  | NO AUTHENTICATION
  | DEFAULT COLLATION collation_name
  | DEFAULT TABLESPACE tablespace
  | [ LOCAL ] TEMPORARY TABLESPACE { tablespace | tablespace_group_name }
```

```

| { QUOTA { size_clause
|           | UNLIMITED
|           } ON tablespace
| ...
| PROFILE profile
| DEFAULT ROLE { role [, role ]...
|               | ALL [ EXCEPT role [, role ]... ]
|               | NONE
|               }
| PASSWORD EXPIRE
| EXPIRE PASSWORD ROLLOVER PERIOD
| ACCOUNT { LOCK | UNLOCK }
| ENABLE EDITIONS [ FOR object_type [, object_type ]... ] [ FORCE ]
| [HTTP] DIGEST { ENABLE | DISABLE }
| CONTAINER = { CURRENT | ALL }
| container_data_clause
| ...
| user [, user ]... proxy_clause
} ;

```

## ALTER VIEW

```

ALTER VIEW [ schema. ] view
{ ADD out_of_line_constraint
| MODIFY CONSTRAINT constraint
|   { RELY | NORELY }
| DROP { CONSTRAINT constraint
|       | PRIMARY KEY
|       | UNIQUE (column [, column ]...)
|       }
| COMPILE
| { READ ONLY | READ WRITE }
| { EDITIONABLE | NONEDITIONABLE }
} ;

```

## ANALYZE

```

ANALYZE
{ { TABLE [ schema. ] table
|   INDEX [ schema. ] index
|   } [ partition_extension_clause ]
| CLUSTER [ schema. ] cluster
|   }
| validation_clauses
| LIST CHAINED ROWS [ into_clause ]
| DELETE [ SYSTEM ] STATISTICS
|   } ;

```

## ASSOCIATE STATISTICS

```

ASSOCIATE STATISTICS WITH
{ column_association | function_association }
[ storage_table_clause ] ;

```

## AUDIT (Traditional Auditing)

```

AUDIT
{ audit_operation_clause [ auditing_by_clause | IN SESSION CURRENT ]
| audit_schema_object_clause
| NETWORK
| DIRECT_PATH LOAD [ auditing_by_clause ]
| [ BY { SESSION | ACCESS } ]
| [ WHENEVER [ NOT ] SUCCESSFUL ]
| [ CONTAINER = { CURRENT | ALL } ]
;

```

## AUDIT (Unified Auditing)

```
AUDIT
{ POLICY policy
  [ { BY user [, user]... }
  | { EXCEPT user [, user]... }
  | by_users_with_roles ]
  [ WHENEVER [ NOT ] SUCCESSFUL ]
}
|
{ CONTEXT NAMESPACE namespace ATTRIBUTES attribute [, attribute ]...
  [, CONTEXT NAMESPACE namespace ATTRIBUTES attribute [, attribute ]... ]...
  [ BY user [, user]... ]
} ;
```

## CALL

```
CALL
{ routine_clause
  | object_access_expression
}
[ INTO :host_variable
  [ [ INDICATOR ] :indicator_variable ] ] ;
```

## COMMENT

```
COMMENT ON
{ AUDIT POLICY policy
  | COLUMN [ schema. ]
    { table. | view. | materialized_view. } column
  | EDITION edition_name
  | INDEXTYPE [ schema. ] indextype
  | MATERIALIZED VIEW materialized_view
  | MINING MODEL [ schema. ] model
  | OPERATOR [ schema. ] operator
  | TABLE [ schema. ] { table | view }
}
IS string ;
```

## COMMIT

```
COMMIT [ WORK ]
[ [ COMMENT string ]
  | [ WRITE [ WAIT | NOWAIT ] [ IMMEDIATE | BATCH ] ]
]
| FORCE string [, integer ]
] ;
```

## CREATE ANALYTIC VIEW

```
CREATE [ OR REPLACE ] [ { FORCE | NOFORCE } ]
ANALYTIC VIEW [ schema. ] analytic_view
[ SHARING = ( METADATA | NONE ) ]
[ classification_clause ]...
using_clause
dim_by_clause
measures_clause
[ default_measure_clause ]
[ default_aggregate_clause ]
[ cache_clause ]
[ fact_columns_clause ]
[ qry_transform_clause ]
;
```



## CREATE ATTRIBUTE DIMENSION

```
CREATE [ OR REPLACE ] [ FORCE | NOFORCE ] ATTRIBUTE DIMENSION
  [ schema. ] attr_dimension
  [ SHARING = ( METADATA | NONE ) ]
  [ classification_clause ]... ]
  [ DIMENSION TYPE { STANDARD | TIME } ]
  attr_dim_using_clause
  attributes_clause
  [ attr_dim_level_clause ]...
  [ all_clause ]
;
```

## CREATE AUDIT POLICY

```
CREATE AUDIT POLICY policy
  [ privilege_audit_clause ] [ action_audit_clause ] [ role_audit_clause ]
  [ WHEN 'audit_condition' EVALUATE PER { STATEMENT | SESSION | INSTANCE } ]
  [ ONLY TOPLEVEL ]
  [ CONTAINER = { ALL | CURRENT } ] ;
```

## CREATE CLUSTER

```
CREATE CLUSTER [ schema. ] cluster [ SHARING = ( METADATA | NONE ) ]
  (column datatype [ COLLATE column_collation_name ] [ SORT ]
  [, column datatype [ COLLATE column_collation_name ] [ SORT ] ]...
  )
  [ { physical_attributes_clause
    | SIZE size_clause
    | TABLESPACE tablespace
    | { INDEX
      | [ SINGLE TABLE ]
      HASHKEYS integer [ HASH IS expr ]
    }
  }...
  ]
  [ parallel_clause ]
  [ NOROWDEPENDENCIES | ROWDEPENDENCIES ]
  [ CACHE | NOCACHE ] [ cluster_range_partitions ] ;
```

## CREATE CONTEXT

```
CREATE [ OR REPLACE ] CONTEXT namespace
  USING [ schema. ] package
  [ SHARING = ( METADATA | NONE ) ]
  [ INITIALIZED { EXTERNALLY | GLOBALLY }
  | ACCESSED GLOBALLY
  ] ;
```

## CREATE CONTROLFILE

```
CREATE CONTROLFILE
  [ REUSE ] [ SET ] DATABASE database
  [ logfile_clause ]
  { RESETLOGS | NORESETLOGS }
  [ DATAFILE file_specification
    [, file_specification ]... ]
  [ MAXLOGFILES integer
  | MAXLOGMEMBERS integer
  | MAXLOGHISTORY integer
  | MAXDATAFILES integer
  | MAXINSTANCES integer
  | { ARCHIVELOG | NOARCHIVELOG }
  | FORCE LOGGING
  | SET STANDBY LOGGING FOR {DATA AVAILABILITY | LOAD PERFORMANCE}
```

```
]...
[ character_set_clause ] ;
```

## CREATE DATABASE

```
CREATE DATABASE [ database ]
{ USER SYS IDENTIFIED BY password
| USER SYSTEM IDENTIFIED BY password
| CONTROLFILE REUSE
| MAXDATAFILES integer
| MAXINSTANCES integer
| CHARACTER SET charset
| NATIONAL CHARACTER SET charset
| SET DEFAULT
  { BIGFILE | SMALLFILE } TABLESPACE
| database_logging_clauses
| tablespace_clauses
| set_time_zone_clause
| [ BIGFILE | SMALLFILE ] USER_DATA TABLESPACE tablespace_name
  DATAFILE datafile_tempfile_spec [, datafile_tempfile_spec ]...
| enable_pluggable_database
}... ;
```

## CREATE DATABASE LINK

```
CREATE [ SHARED ] [ PUBLIC ] DATABASE LINK dblink
[ CONNECT TO
  { CURRENT_USER
  | user IDENTIFIED BY password [ dblink_authentication ]
  }
| dblink_authentication
]...
[ USING connect_string ] ;
```

## CREATE DIMENSION

```
CREATE DIMENSION [ schema. ] dimension
  level_clause ...
{ hierarchy_clause
| attribute_clause
| extended_attribute_clause
}...
;
```

## CREATE DIRECTORY

```
CREATE [ OR REPLACE ] DIRECTORY directory
[ SHARING = { METADATA | NONE } ]
AS 'path_name' ;
```

## CREATE DISKGROUP

```
CREATE DISKGROUP diskgroup_name
[ { HIGH | NORMAL | FLEX | EXTENDED [ SITE site_name ] | EXTERNAL } REDUNDANCY ]
{ [ QUORUM | REGULAR ] [ FAILGROUP failgroup_name ]
  DISK qualified_disk_clause [, qualified_disk_clause ]...
}...
[ ATTRIBUTE { 'attribute_name' = 'attribute_value' }
  [, 'attribute_name' = 'attribute_value' ]... ]
;
```

## CREATE EDITION

```
CREATE EDITION edition
[ AS CHILD OF parent_edition ]
;
```

## CREATE FLASHBACK ARCHIVE

```
CREATE FLASHBACK ARCHIVE [DEFAULT] flashback_archive
    TABLESPACE tablespace
    [ flashback_archive_quota ]
    [ [NO] OPTIMIZE DATA ]
    flashback_archive_retention
;
```

## CREATE FUNCTION

```
CREATE [ OR REPLACE ]
[ EDITIONABLE | NONEDITIONABLE ]
FUNCTION plsql_function_source
```

## CREATE HIERARCHY

```
CREATE [ OR REPLACE ] [ FORCE | NOFORCE ]
HIERARCHY [ schema. ] hierarchy
[ SHARING = ( METADATA | NONE ) ]
[ classification_clause ]... ]
hier_using_clause
level_hier_clause
[ hier_attrs_clause ]
;
```

## CREATE INDEX

```
CREATE [ UNIQUE | BITMAP ] INDEX [ schema. ] index_name [ index_ilm_clause ]
    ON { cluster_index_clause
        | table_index_clause
        | bitmap_join_index_clause
    }
[ USABLE | UNUSABLE ]
[ { DEFERRED | IMMEDIATE } INVALIDATION ] ;
```

## CREATE INDEXTYPE

```
CREATE [ OR REPLACE ] INDEXTYPE [ schema. ] indextype
[ SHARING = ( METADATA | NONE ) ]
FOR [ schema. ] operator (parameter_type [, parameter_type ]...)
    [, [ schema. ] operator (parameter_type [, parameter_type ]...)
    ]...
using_type_clause
[WITH LOCAL [RANGE] PARTITION ]
[ storage_table_clause ]
;
```

## CREATE INMEMORY JOIN GROUP

```
CREATE INMEMORY JOIN GROUP [ schema. ] join_group
    ( [ schema. ] table ( column ) , [ schema. ] table ( column )
    [, [ schema. ] table ( column ) ]... ) ;
```

## CREATE JAVA

```
CREATE [ OR REPLACE ] [ AND { RESOLVE | COMPILE } ] [ NOFORCE ]
JAVA { { SOURCE | RESOURCE } NAMED [ schema. ] primary_name
    | CLASS [ SCHEMA schema ]
    }
[ SHARING = { METADATA | NONE } ]
[ invoker_rights_clause ]
[ RESOLVER ( (match_string [,] { schema_name | - })...) ]
{ USING { BFILE (directory_object_name, server_file_name)
    | { CLOB | BLOB | BFILE } subquery
    | 'key_for_BLOB'
    }
```

```

    }
    | AS source_char
  } ;

```

## CREATE LIBRARY

```

CREATE [ OR REPLACE ]
[ EDITIONABLE | NONEDITIONABLE ]
LIBRARY plsql_library_source

```

## CREATE LOCKDOWN PROFILE

```

CREATE LOCKDOWN PROFILE profile_name ;

```

## CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW

```

CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW [ schema. ] materialized_view
[ OF [ schema. ] object_type ]
[ ( { scoped_table_ref_constraint
    | column_alias [ENCRYPT [encryption_spec]]
  }
  [, { scoped_table_ref_constraint
    | column_alias [ENCRYPT [encryption_spec]]
  }
  ]...
)
[ DEFAULT COLLATION collation_name ]
[ ON PREBUILT TABLE
  [ { WITH | WITHOUT } REDUCED PRECISION ]
  | physical_properties materialized_view_props
]
[ USING INDEX
  [ physical_attributes_clause
  | TABLESPACE tablespace
  ]...
| USING NO INDEX
]
[ create_mv_refresh ]
[ evaluation_edition_clause ]
[ { ENABLE | DISABLE } ON QUERY COMPUTATION ]
[ query_rewrite_clause ]
AS subquery ;

```

## CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG

```

CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG ON [ schema. ] table
[ SHARING = ( METADATA | NONE ) ]
[ physical_attributes_clause
| TABLESPACE tablespace
| logging_clause
| { CACHE | NOCACHE }
]...
[ parallel_clause ]
[ table_partitioning_clauses ]
[ WITH [ { OBJECT ID
  | PRIMARY KEY
  | ROWID
  | SEQUENCE
  | COMMIT SCN
  }
  [ { , OBJECT ID
  | , PRIMARY KEY
  | , ROWID
  | , SEQUENCE
  | , COMMIT SCN
  }
  ]... ]

```

```

        (column [, column ]...)
        [ new_values_clause ]
    ] [ mv_log_purge_clause ] [ for_refresh_clause ]
;

```

## CREATE MATERIALIZED ZONEMAP

```

{ create_zonemap_on_table | create_zonemap_as_subquery } ;

```

## CREATE OPERATOR

```

CREATE [ OR REPLACE ] OPERATOR
    [ schema. ]      operator_binding_clause
    [ SHARING = ( METADATA | NONE ) ];

```

## CREATE OUTLINE

```

CREATE [ OR REPLACE ]
    [ PUBLIC | PRIVATE ] OUTLINE [ outline ]
    [ FROM [ PUBLIC | PRIVATE ] source_outline ]
    [ FOR CATEGORY category ]
    [ ON statement ] ;

```

## CREATE PACKAGE

```

CREATE [ OR REPLACE ]
    [ EDITIONABLE | NONEDITIONABLE ]
    PACKAGE plsql_package_source

```

## CREATE PACKAGE BODY

```

CREATE [ OR REPLACE ]
    [ EDITIONABLE | NONEDITIONABLE ]
    PACKAGE BODY plsql_package_body_source

```

## CREATE PFILE

```

CREATE PFILE [= 'pfile_name' ]
    FROM { SPFILE [= 'spfile_name']
        | MEMORY
    } ;

```

## CREATE PLUGGABLE DATABASE

```

CREATE PLUGGABLE DATABASE
    { { pdb_name [ AS APPLICATION CONTAINER ] } | { AS SEED } }
    { create_pdb_from_seed | create_pdb_clone | create_pdb_from_xml | create_pdb_from_mirror_copy
    | using_snapshot_clause | container_map_clause } pdb_snapshot_clause;

```

## CREATE PMEM FILESTORE

```

CREATE PMEM FILESTORE filestore_name
    ( (MOUNTPOINT file_path)
    | (BACKINGFILE file_name [ REUSE ])
    | (SIZE size_clause)
    | (BLOCKSIZE size_clause)
    | autoextend_clause
    )

```

## CREATE PROCEDURE

```

CREATE [ OR REPLACE ]
    [ EDITIONABLE | NONEDITIONABLE ]
    PROCEDURE plsql_procedure_source

```

## CREATE PROFILE

```
CREATE [ MANDATORY ] PROFILE profile
  LIMIT { resource_parameters
        | password_parameters
        }...
  [ CONTAINER = { CURRENT | ALL } ] ;
```

## CREATE RESTORE POINT

```
CREATE [ CLEAN ] RESTORE POINT restore_point
  [ FOR PLUGGABLE DATABASE pdb_name ]
  [ AS OF {TIMESTAMP | SCN} expr ]
  [ PRESERVE
  | GUARANTEE FLASHBACK DATABASE
  ];
```

## CREATE ROLE

```
CREATE ROLE role
  [ NOT IDENTIFIED
  | IDENTIFIED { BY password
                | USING [ schema. ] package
                | EXTERNALLY
                | GLOBALLY AS domain_name_of_directory_group
                }
  ] [ CONTAINER = { CURRENT | ALL } ] ;
```

## CREATE ROLLBACK SEGMENT

```
CREATE [ PUBLIC ] ROLLBACK SEGMENT rollback_segment
  [ TABLESPACE tablespace | storage_clause ]...;
```

## CREATE SCHEMA

```
CREATE SCHEMA AUTHORIZATION schema
  { create_table_statement
  | create_view_statement
  | grant_statement
  }...
;
```

## CREATE SEQUENCE

```
CREATE SEQUENCE [ schema. ] sequence
  [ SHARING = { METADATA | DATA | NONE } ]
  [ { INCREMENT BY | START WITH } integer
  | { MAXVALUE integer | NOMAXVALUE }
  | { MINVALUE integer | NOMINVALUE }
  | { CYCLE | NOCYCLE }
  | { CACHE integer | NOCACHE }
  | { ORDER | NOORDER }
  | { KEEP | NOKEEP }
  | { SCALE {EXTEND | NOEXTEND} | NOSCALE }
  | { SHARD {EXTEND | NOEXTEND} | NOSHARD }
  | { SESSION | GLOBAL }
  ]...
;
```

## CREATE SPFILE

```
CREATE SPFILE [= 'spfile_name' ]
  FROM { PFILE [= 'pfile_name' ] [ AS COPY ]
        | MEMORY
        } ;
```

## CREATE SYNONYM

```
CREATE [ OR REPLACE ] [ EDITIONABLE | NONEDITIONABLE ]
  [ PUBLIC ] SYNONYM
  [ schema. ] synonym
  [ SHARING = { METADATA | NONE } ]
  FOR [ schema. ] object [ @ dblink ] ;
```

## CREATE TABLE

```
CREATE [ { GLOBAL | PRIVATE } TEMPORARY | SHARDED | DUPLICATED |
  [ IMMUTABLE ] BLOCKCHAIN | IMMUTABLE ] TABLE
  [ schema. ] table
  [ SHARING = { METADATA | DATA | EXTENDED DATA | NONE } ]
  { relational_table | object_table | XMLType_table }
  [ MEMOPTIMIZE FOR READ ]
  [ MEMOPTIMIZE FOR WRITE ]
  [ PARENT [ schema. ] table ] [ MEMOPTIMIZE FOR READ ] ;
```

## CREATE TABLESPACE

```
CREATE
  [ BIGFILE | SMALLFILE ]
  { permanent_tablespace_clause
  | temporary_tablespace_clause
  | undo_tablespace_clause
  } ;
```

## CREATE TABLESPACE SET

```
CREATE TABLESPACE SET tablespace_set
  [ IN SHARDSPACE shardspace ]
  [ USING TEMPLATE
    ( { DATAFILE [ , file_specification ]... } permanent_tablespace_attrs )
  ] ;
```

## CREATE TRIGGER

```
CREATE [ OR REPLACE ]
  [ EDITIONABLE | NONEDITIONABLE ]
  TRIGGER plsql_trigger_source
```

## CREATE TYPE

```
CREATE [OR REPLACE]
  [ EDITIONABLE | NONEDITIONABLE ]
  TYPE plsql_type_source
```

## CREATE TYPE BODY

```
CREATE [ OR REPLACE ]
  [ EDITIONABLE | NONEDITIONABLE ]
  TYPE BODY plsql_type_body_source
```

## CREATE USER

```
CREATE USER user
  IDENTIFIED
    { BY password [ [HTTP] DIGEST { ENABLE | DISABLE } ]
    | EXTERNALLY [ AS 'certificate_DN' | AS 'kerberos_principal_name' ]
    | GLOBALLY [ AS '[ directory_DN ]' ]
    }
  | NO AUTHENTICATION
  [ DEFAULT COLLATION collation_name
  | DEFAULT TABLESPACE tablespace
```

```
| [ LOCAL ] TEMPORARY TABLESPACE { tablespace | tablespace_group_name }
| { QUOTA { size_clause | UNLIMITED } ON tablespace }...
| PROFILE profile
| PASSWORD EXPIRE
| ACCOUNT { LOCK | UNLOCK }
| [ DEFAULT TABLESPACE tablespace
| TEMPORARY TABLESPACE
| { tablespace | tablespace_group_name }
| { QUOTA { size_clause | UNLIMITED } ON tablespace }...
| PROFILE profile
| PASSWORD EXPIRE
| ACCOUNT { LOCK | UNLOCK }
| ENABLE EDITIONS
| CONTAINER = { CURRENT | ALL }
|...
] ;
```

## CREATE VIEW

```
CREATE [OR REPLACE]
  [[NO] FORCE]
  [ EDITIONING | EDITIONABLE [ EDITIONING ] | NONEDITIONABLE ]
VIEW [schema.] view
  [ SHARING = { METADATA | DATA | EXTENDED DATA | NONE } ]
  [ ( { alias [ VISIBLE | INVISIBLE ] [ inline_constraint... ]
    | out_of_line_constraint
    }
    [, { alias [ VISIBLE | INVISIBLE ] [ inline_constraint... ]
    | out_of_line_constraint
    }
    ]
  )
  | object_view_clause
  | XMLType_view_clause
  ]
  [ DEFAULT COLLATION collation_name ]
  [ BEQUEATH { CURRENT_USER | DEFINER } ]
AS subquery [ subquery_restriction_clause ]
  [ CONTAINER_MAP | CONTAINERS_DEFAULT ] ;
```

## DELETE

```
DELETE [ hint ]
  [ FROM ]
  { dml_table_expression_clause
  | ONLY (dml_table_expression_clause)
  } [ t_alias ]
  [ where_clause ]
  [ returning_clause ]
  [error_logging_clause];
```

## DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS

```
DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS FROM
  { COLUMNS [ schema. ]table.column
    [, [ schema. ]table.column ]...
  | FUNCTIONS [ schema. ]function
    [, [ schema. ]function ]...
  | PACKAGES [ schema. ]package
    [, [ schema. ]package ]...
  | TYPES [ schema. ]type
    [, [ schema. ]type ]...
  | INDEXES [ schema. ]index
    [, [ schema. ]index ]...
  | INDEXTYPES [ schema. ]indextype
    [, [ schema. ]indextype ]...
  }
  [ FORCE ] ;
```



## **DROP ANALYTIC VIEW**

```
DROP ANALYTIC VIEW [ schema. ] analytic_view_name;
```

## **DROP ATTRIBUTE DIMENSION**

```
DROP ATTRIBUTE DIMENSION [ schema. ] attr_dimension_name;
```

## **DROP AUDIT POLICY**

```
DROP AUDIT POLICY policy ;
```

## **DROP CLUSTER**

```
DROP CLUSTER [ schema. ] cluster  
    [ INCLUDING TABLES [ CASCADE CONSTRAINTS ] ] ;
```

## **DROP CONTEXT**

```
DROP CONTEXT namespace ;
```

## **DROP DATABASE**

```
DROP DATABASE ;
```

## **DROP DATABASE LINK**

```
DROP [ PUBLIC ] DATABASE LINK dblink ;
```

## **DROP DIMENSION**

```
DROP DIMENSION [ schema. ] dimension ;
```

## **DROP DIRECTORY**

```
DROP DIRECTORY directory_name ;
```

## **DROP DISKGROUP**

```
DROP DISKGROUP diskgroup_name  
    [ FORCE INCLUDING CONTENTS  
    | { INCLUDING | EXCLUDING } CONTENTS  
    ];
```

## **DROP EDITION**

```
DROP EDITION edition [CASCADE];
```

## **DROP FLASHBACK ARCHIVE**

```
DROP FLASHBACK ARCHIVE flashback_archive;
```

## **DROP FUNCTION**

```
DROP FUNCTION [ schema. ] function_name ;
```

## **DROP HIERARCHY**

```
DROP HIERARCHY [ schema. ] hierarchy_name;
```

## **DROP INDEX**

```
DROP INDEX [ schema. ] index [ ONLINE ] [ FORCE ] [ { DEFERRED | IMMEDIATE } INVALIDATION ] ;
```

## **DROP INDEXTYPE**

```
DROP INDEXTYPE [ schema. ] indextype [ FORCE ] ;
```

## **DROP INMEMORY JOIN GROUP**

```
DROP INMEMORY JOIN GROUP [ schema. ] join_group ;
```

## **DROP JAVA**

```
DROP JAVA { SOURCE | CLASS | RESOURCE }  
  [ schema. ] object_name ;
```

## **DROP LIBRARY**

```
DROP LIBRARY library_name ;
```

## **DROP LOCKDOWN PROFILE**

```
DROP LOCKDOWN PROFILE profile_name ;
```

## **DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW**

```
DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW [ schema. ] materialized_view  
  [ PRESERVE TABLE ] ;
```

## **DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG**

```
DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG ON [ schema. ] table ;
```

## **DROP MATERIALIZED ZONEMAP**

```
DROP MATERIALIZED ZONEMAP [ schema. ] zonemap_name ;
```

## **DROP OPERATOR**

```
DROP OPERATOR [ schema. ] operator [ FORCE ] ;
```

## **DROP OUTLINE**

```
DROP OUTLINE outline ;
```

## **DROP PACKAGE**

```
DROP PACKAGE [ BODY ] [ schema. ] package ;
```

## **DROP PLUGGABLE DATABASE**

```
DROP PLUGGABLE DATABASE pdb_name  
  [ { KEEP | INCLUDING } DATAFILES ] ;
```

## **DROP PMEM FILESTORE**

```
DROP PMEM FILESTORE filestore_name  
  [ FORCE INCLUDING CONTENTS  
    | ( INCLUDING | EXCLUDING ) CONTENTS  
  ]  
  " ;"
```

## **DROP PROCEDURE**

```
DROP PROCEDURE [ schema. ] procedure ;
```

## DROP PROFILE

```
DROP PROFILE profile [ CASCADE ] ;
```

## DROP RESTORE POINT

```
DROP RESTORE POINT restore_point [ FOR PLUGGABLE DATABASE pdb_name ] ;
```

## DROP ROLE

```
DROP ROLE role ;
```

## DROP ROLLBACK SEGMENT

```
DROP ROLLBACK SEGMENT rollback_segment ;
```

## DROP SEQUENCE

```
DROP SEQUENCE [ schema. ] sequence_name ;
```

## DROP SYNONYM

```
DROP [PUBLIC] SYNONYM [ schema. ] synonym [FORCE] ;
```

## DROP TABLE

```
DROP TABLE [ schema. ] table  
[ CASCADE CONSTRAINTS ] [ PURGE ] ;
```

## DROP TABLESPACE

```
DROP TABLESPACE tablespace  
[ { DROP | KEEP } QUOTA ]  
[ INCLUDING CONTENTS [ { AND | KEEP } DATAFILES ] [ CASCADE CONSTRAINTS ] ]  
;
```

## DROP TABLESPACE SET

```
DROP TABLESPACE SET tablespace_set  
[ { DROP | KEEP } QUOTA ]  
[ INCLUDING CONTENTS [ { AND | KEEP } DATAFILES ] [ CASCADE CONSTRAINTS ] ]  
;
```

## DROP TRIGGER

```
DROP TRIGGER [ schema. ] trigger ;
```

## DROP TYPE

```
DROP TYPE [ schema. ] type_name [ FORCE | VALIDATE ] ;
```

## DROP TYPE BODY

```
DROP TYPE BODY [ schema. ] type_name ;
```

## DROP USER

```
DROP USER user [ CASCADE ] ;
```

## DROP VIEW

```
DROP VIEW [ schema. ] view [ CASCADE CONSTRAINTS ] ;
```

## EXPLAIN PLAN

```
EXPLAIN PLAN
  [ SET STATEMENT_ID = string ]
  [ INTO [ schema. ] table [ @ dblink ] ]
FOR statement ;
```

## FLASHBACK DATABASE

```
FLASHBACK [ STANDBY ] [ PLUGGABLE ] DATABASE [ database ]
  { TO { { SCN | TIMESTAMP } expr
    | RESTORE POINT restore_point
  }
  | { TO BEFORE { { SCN | TIMESTAMP } expr
    | RESETLOGS
  }
  } ;
```

## FLASHBACK TABLE

```
FLASHBACK TABLE
  [ schema. ] table
  [, [ schema. ] table ]...
TO { { { SCN | TIMESTAMP } expr
  | RESTORE POINT restore_point
  } [ { ENABLE | DISABLE } TRIGGERS ]
  | BEFORE DROP [ RENAME TO table ]
  } ;
```

## GRANT

```
GRANT
  { { { grant_system_privileges | grant_object_privileges }
    [ CONTAINER = { CURRENT | ALL } ] }
  | grant_roles_to_programs
  } ;
```

## INSERT

```
INSERT [ hint ]
  { single_table_insert | multi_table_insert } ;
```

## LOCK TABLE

```
LOCK TABLE [ schema. ] { table | view }
  [ partition_extension_clause
  | @ dblink
  ] [, [ schema. ] { table | view }
  [ partition_extension_clause
  | @ dblink
  ]
  ]...
IN lockmode MODE
  [ NOWAIT
  | WAIT integer
  ] ;
```

## MERGE

```
MERGE [ hint ]
  INTO [ schema. ] { table | view } [ t_alias ]
  USING { [ schema. ] { table | view }
    | ( subquery )
  } [ t_alias ]
  ON ( condition )
```

```
[ merge_update_clause ]
[ merge_insert_clause ]
[ error_logging_clause ] ;
```

## NOAUDIT (Traditional Auditing)

```
NOAUDIT
{ audit_operation_clause [ auditing_by_clause ]
| audit_schema_object_clause
| NETWORK
| DIRECT_PATH LOAD [ auditing_by_clause ]
}
[ WHENEVER [ NOT ] SUCCESSFUL ]
[ CONTAINER = { CURRENT | ALL } ] ;
```

## NOAUDIT (Unified Auditing)

```
NOAUDIT
{ POLICY policy [ { BY user [, user]... } | by_users_with_roles ]
  [ WHENEVER [ NOT ] SUCCESSFUL ] }
|
{ CONTEXT NAMESPACE namespace ATTRIBUTES attribute [, attribute ]...
  [, CONTEXT NAMESPACE namespace ATTRIBUTES attribute [, attribute ]... ]...
  [ BY user [, user]... ]
} ;
```

## PURGE

```
PURGE
{ TABLE table
| INDEX index
| TABLESPACE tablespace [ USER username ]
| TABLESPACE SET tablespace_set [ USER username ]
| RECYCLEBIN
| DBA_RECYCLEBIN
} ;
```

## RENAME

```
RENAME old_name TO new_name ;
```

## REVOKE

```
REVOKE
{ { revoke_system_privileges | revoke_object_privileges }
  [ CONTAINER = { CURRENT | ALL } ] }
| revoke_roles_from_programs ;
```

## ROLLBACK

```
ROLLBACK [ WORK ]
[ TO [ SAVEPOINT ] savepoint
| FORCE string
] ;
```

## SAVEPOINT

```
SAVEPOINT savepoint ;
```

## SELECT

```
subquery [ for_update_clause ] ;
```

## SET CONSTRAINT[S]

```
SET { CONSTRAINT | CONSTRAINTS }
    { constraint [, constraint ]...
      | ALL
    }
    { IMMEDIATE | DEFERRED } ;
```

## SET ROLE

```
SET ROLE
    { role [ IDENTIFIED BY password ]
      [, role [ IDENTIFIED BY password ] ]...
    | ALL [ EXCEPT role [, role ]... ]
    | NONE
    } ;
```

## SET TRANSACTION

```
SET TRANSACTION
    { { READ { ONLY | WRITE }
      | ISOLATION LEVEL
        { SERIALIZABLE | READ COMMITTED }
      | USE ROLLBACK SEGMENT rollback_segment
      } [ NAME string ]
    | NAME string
    } ;
```

## TRUNCATE CLUSTER

```
TRUNCATE CLUSTER [schema.] cluster
    [ {DROP | REUSE} STORAGE ] ;
```

## TRUNCATE TABLE

```
TRUNCATE TABLE [schema.] table
    [ {PRESERVE | PURGE} MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG ]
    [ {DROP [ ALL ] | REUSE} STORAGE ] [ CASCADE ] ;
```

## UPDATE

```
UPDATE [ hint ]
    { dml_table_expression_clause
      | ONLY (dml_table_expression_clause)
    } [ t_alias ]
    update_set_clause
    [ where_clause ]
    [ returning_clause ]
    [error_logging_clause] ;
```

# 2

## SQL Functions

This chapter presents the syntax for SQL functions.

This chapter includes the following section:

- [Syntax for SQL Functions](#)

### Syntax for SQL Functions

A function is a command that manipulates data items and returns a single value.

The sections that follow show each SQL function and its related syntax. Refer to [Subclauses](#) for the syntax of the subclauses.



#### See Also:

*Oracle Database SQL Language Reference* for detailed information about SQL functions

#### **ABS**

`ABS (n)`

#### **ACOS**

`ACOS (n)`

#### **ADD\_MONTHS**

`ADD_MONTHS (date, integer)`

#### ***aggregate\_function***

Aggregate functions return a single result row based on groups of rows, rather than on single rows.

#### ***analytic\_function***

`analytic_function([ arguments ]) OVER { window_name | (analytic_clause) }`

#### **ANY\_VALUE**

`ANY_VALUE ( [ DISTINCT | ALL ] expr )`

#### **APPROX\_COUNT**

`APPROX_COUNT ( expr [ , expr 'MAX_ERROR' ]... )`

### **APPROX\_COUNT\_DISTINCT**

APPROX\_COUNT\_DISTINCT(expr)

### **APPROX\_COUNT\_DISTINCT\_AGG**

APPROX\_COUNT\_DISTINCT\_AGG(detail)

### **APPROX\_COUNT\_DISTINCT\_DETAIL**

APPROX\_COUNT\_DISTINCT\_DETAIL(expr)

### **APPROX\_MEDIAN**

APPROX\_MEDIAN( expr [ DETERMINISTIC ] [, { 'ERROR\_RATE' | 'CONFIDENCE' } ] )

### **APPROX\_PERCENTILE**

APPROX\_PERCENTILE( expr [ DETERMINISTIC ] [, { 'ERROR\_RATE' | 'CONFIDENCE' } ] )  
WITHIN GROUP ( ORDER BY expr [ DESC | ASC ] )

### **APPROX\_PERCENTILE\_AGG**

APPROX\_PERCENTILE\_AGG(expr)

### **APPROX\_PERCENTILE\_DETAIL**

APPROX\_PERCENTILE\_DETAIL( expr [ DETERMINISTIC ] )

### **APPROX\_RANK**

APPROX\_RANK ( expr [ PARTITION BY partition\_by\_clause ] [ ORDER BY  
order\_by\_clause ] )

### **APPROX\_SUM**

APPROX\_SUM ( expr [ , expr 'MAX\_ERROR' ] ...)

### **ASCII**

ASCII(char)

### **ASCIISTR**

ASCIISTR(char)

### **ASIN**

ASIN(n)

### **ATAN**

ATAN(n)

### **ATAN2**

ATAN2 (n1 , n2)

### **AVG**

AVG([ DISTINCT | ALL ] expr) [ OVER(analytic\_clause) ]



**BFILENAME**

```
BFILENAME('directory', 'filename')
```

**BIN\_TO\_NUM**

```
BIN_TO_NUM(expr [, expr ]... )
```

**BITAND**

```
BITAND(expr1, expr2)
```

**BIT\_AND\_AGG**

```
BIT_AND_AGG ( [DISTINCT | ALL | UNIQUE] expr )
```

**BIT\_OR\_AGG**

```
BIT_OR_AGG ( [DISTINCT | ALL | UNIQUE] expr )
```

**BIT\_XOR\_AGG**

```
BIT_XOR_AGG ( [DISTINCT | ALL | UNIQUE] expr )
```

**CARDINALITY**

```
CARDINALITY(nested_table)
```

**CAST**

```
CAST({ expr | MULTISSET (subquery) } AS type_name  
    [ DEFAULT return_value ON CONVERSION ERROR ]  
    [, fmt [, 'nlsparam' ] ])
```

**CEIL**

```
CEIL(n)
```

**CHARTOROWID**

```
CHARTOROWID(char)
```

**CHECKSUM**

```
CHECKSUM ( [ALL | DISTINCT | UNIQUE] expr )
```

**CHR**

```
CHR(n [ USING NCHAR_CS ])
```

**CLUSTER\_DETAILS (aggregate)**

```
CLUSTER_DETAILS ( [ schema . ] model  
                  [, cluster_id [, topN ] ] [ DESC | ASC | ABS ]  
                  mining_attribute_clause )
```

**CLUSTER\_DETAILS (analytic)**

```
CLUSTER_DETAILS ( INTO n  
                  [, cluster_id [, topN ] ] [ DESC | ASC | ABS ]  
                  mining_attribute_clause )  
OVER ( mining_analytic_clause )
```

### **CLUSTER\_DISTANCE (aggregate)**

```
CLUSTER_DISTANCE ( [ schema . ] model [ , cluster_id ] mining_attribute_clause )
```

### **CLUSTER\_DISTANCE (analytic)**

```
CLUSTER_DISTANCE ( INTO n [, cluster_id] mining_attribute_clause )  
                OVER ( mining_analytic_clause )
```

### **CLUSTER\_ID (aggregate)**

```
CLUSTER_ID ( [ schema . ] model mining_attribute_clause )
```

### **CLUSTER\_ID (analytic)**

```
CLUSTER_ID ( INTO n mining_attribute_clause )  
                OVER ( mining_analytic_clause )
```

### **CLUSTER\_PROBABILITY (aggregate)**

```
CLUSTER_PROBABILITY ( [ schema . ] model [, cluster_id ] mining_attribute_clause )
```

### **CLUSTER\_PROBABILITY (analytic)**

```
CLUSTER_PROBABILITY ( INTO n [, cluster_id] mining_attribute_clause )  
                OVER ( mining_analytic_clause )
```

### **CLUSTER\_SET (aggregate)**

```
CLUSTER_SET ( [ schema . ] model [ , topN [ , cutoff ] ] mining_attribute_clause )
```

### **CLUSTER\_SET (analytic)**

```
CLUSTER_SET ( INTO n [, topN [, cutoff]] mining_attribute_clause )  
                OVER ( mining_analytic_clause )
```

### **COALESCE**

```
COALESCE(expr [, expr ]...)
```

### **COLLATION**

```
COLLATION(expr)
```

### **COLLECT**

```
COLLECT( [ DISTINCT | UNIQUE ] column [ ORDER BY expr ] )
```

### **COMPOSE**

```
COMPOSE(char)
```

### **CON\_DBID\_TO\_ID**

```
CON_DBID_TO_ID(container_dbid)
```

### **CON\_GUID\_TO\_ID**

```
CON_GUID_TO_ID(container_guid)
```

### **CON\_ID\_TO\_CON\_NAME**

```
CON_ID_TO_CON_NAME(container_guid)
```

### **CON\_ID\_TO\_DBID**

CON\_ID\_TO\_DBID(container\_guid)

### **CON\_ID\_TO\_GUID**

CON\_ID\_TO\_GUID(container\_guid)

### **CON\_ID\_TO\_UID**

CON\_ID\_TO\_UID(container\_guid)

### **CON\_NAME\_TO\_ID**

CON\_NAME\_TO\_ID(container\_name)

### **CON\_UID\_TO\_ID**

CON\_UID\_TO\_ID(container\_uid)

### **CONCAT**

CONCAT(char1, char2)

### **CONVERT**

CONVERT(char, dest\_char\_set[, source\_char\_set ])

### **CORR**

CORR(expr1, expr2) [ OVER (analytic\_clause) ]

### **CORR\_K, CORR\_S**

```
{ CORR_K | CORR_S }
(expr1, expr2
  [, { COEFFICIENT
      | ONE_SIDED_SIG
      | ONE_SIDED_SIG_POS
      | ONE_SIDED_SIG_NEG
      | TWO_SIDED_SIG
    }
  ]
)
```

### **COS**

COS(n)

### **COSH**

COSH(n)

### **COUNT**

COUNT({ \* | [ DISTINCT | ALL ] expr }) [ OVER (analytic\_clause) ]

### **COVAR\_POP**

COVAR\_POP(expr1, expr2)  
[ OVER (analytic\_clause) ]

**COVAR\_SAMP**

```
COVAR_SAMP(expr1, expr2) [ OVER (analytic_clause) ]
```

**CUBE\_TABLE**

```
CUBE_TABLE  
( ' { schema.cube [ {HIERARCHY | HRR} dimension hierarchy ]...  
  | schema.dimension [ {HIERARCHY | HRR} [dimension] hierarchy ]  
  }  
  ,  
  )
```

**CUME\_DIST (aggregate)**

```
CUME_DIST(expr[,expr ]...) WITHIN GROUP  
  (ORDER BY expr [ DESC | ASC ]  
    [ NULLS { FIRST | LAST } ]  
    [, expr [ DESC | ASC ]  
      [ NULLS { FIRST | LAST } ]  
    ]...  
  )
```

**CUME\_DIST (analytic)**

```
CUME_DIST() OVER ([ query_partition_clause ] order_by_clause)
```

**CURRENT\_DATE**

```
CURRENT_DATE
```

**CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP**

```
CURRENT_TIMESTAMP [ (precision) ]
```

**CV**

```
CV([ dimension_column ])
```

**DATAOBJ\_TO\_MAT\_PARTITION**

```
DATAOBJ_TO_MAT_PARTITION( table, partition_id )
```

**DATAOBJ\_TO\_PARTITION**

```
DATAOBJ_TO_PARTITION( table, partition_id )
```

**DBTIMEZONE**

```
DBTIMEZONE
```

**DECODE**

```
DECODE(expr, search, result [, search, result ]... [, default ])
```

**DECOMPOSE**

```
DECOMPOSE( string [, { 'CANONICAL' | 'COMPATIBILITY' } ] )
```

**DENSE\_RANK (aggregate)**

```
DENSE_RANK(expr [, expr ]...) WITHIN GROUP  
  (ORDER BY expr [ DESC | ASC ]  
    [ NULLS { FIRST | LAST } ]
```

```

        [,expr [ DESC | ASC ]
          [ NULLS { FIRST | LAST } ]
        ]...
    )

```

### DENSE\_RANK (analytic)

```
DENSE_RANK( ) OVER([ query_partition_clause ] order_by_clause)
```

### DEPTH

```
DEPTH(correlation_integer)
```

### DEREF

```
DEREF(expr)
```

### DUMP

```
DUMP(expr[, return_fmt [, start_position [, length ] ]])
```

### EMPTY\_BLOB, EMPTY\_CLOB

```
{ EMPTY_BLOB | EMPTY_CLOB }( )
```

### EXISTSNODE

```
EXISTSNODE(XMLType_instance, XPath_string [, namespace_string ])
```

### EXP

```
EXP(n)
```

### EXTRACT (datetime)

```

EXTRACT( { YEAR
          | MONTH
          | DAY
          | HOUR
          | MINUTE
          | SECOND
          | TIMEZONE_HOUR
          | TIMEZONE_MINUTE
          | TIMEZONE_REGION
          | TIMEZONE_ABBR
          }
        FROM { expr }
    )

```

### EXTRACT (XML)

```
EXTRACT(XMLType_instance, XPath_string [, namespace_string ])
```

### EXTRACTVALUE

```
EXTRACTVALUE(XMLType_instance, XPath_string [, namespace_string ])
```

### FEATURE\_COMPARE

```

FEATURE_COMPARE ( [ schema . ] model
    mining_attribute_clause AND mining_attribute_clause )

```

**FEATURE\_DETAILS (aggregate)**

```
FEATURE_DETAILS ( [ schema . ] model
                  [ , feature_id [ , topN ] ] [ DESC | ASC | ABS ]
                  mining_attribute_clause )
```

**FEATURE\_DETAILS (analytic)**

```
FEATURE_DETAILS ( INTO n
                  [ , feature_id [ , topN ] ] [ DESC | ASC | ABS ]
                  mining_attribute_clause )
OVER ( mining_analytic_clause )
```

**FEATURE\_ID (aggregate)**

```
FEATURE_ID( [ schema . ] model mining_attribute_clause )
```

**FEATURE\_ID (analytic)**

```
FEATURE_ID ( INTO n mining_attribute_clause )
OVER ( mining_analytic_clause )
```

**FEATURE\_SET (aggregate)**

```
FEATURE_SET ( [ schema . ] model [, topN [, cutoff ]] mining_attribute_clause )
```

**FEATURE\_SET (analytic)**

```
FEATURE_SET ( INTO n [, topN [, cutoff ]] mining_attribute_clause )
OVER ( mining_analytic_clause )
```

**FEATURE\_VALUE (aggregate)**

```
FEATURE_VALUE ( [ schema . ] model [, feature_id ] mining_attribute_clause )
```

**FEATURE\_VALUE (analytic)**

```
FEATURE_VALUE ( INTO n [ , feature_id ] mining_attribute_clause )
OVER ( mining_analytic_clause )
```

**FIRST**

```
aggregate_function
KEEP
(DENSE_RANK FIRST ORDER BY
 expr [ DESC | ASC ]
      [ NULLS { FIRST | LAST } ]
[, expr [ DESC | ASC ]
      [ NULLS { FIRST | LAST } ]
]...
)
[ OVER ( [query_partition_clause] ) ]
```

**FIRST\_VALUE**

```
FIRST_VALUE
{ (expr) [ {RESPECT | IGNORE} NULLS ]
| (expr [ {RESPECT | IGNORE} NULLS ])
}
OVER (analytic_clause)
```

**FLOOR**

```
FLOOR(n)
```

## FROM\_TZ

FROM\_TZ (timestamp\_value, time\_zone\_value)

## GREATEST

GREATEST(expr [, expr ]...)

## GROUP\_ID

GROUP\_ID( )

## GROUPING

GROUPING(expr)

## GROUPING\_ID

GROUPING\_ID(expr [, expr ]...)

## HEXTORAW

HEXTORAW(char)

## INITCAP

INITCAP(char)

## INSTR

```
{ INSTR
| INSTRB
| INSTRC
| INSTR2
| INSTR4
}
(string , substring [, position [, occurrence ] ])
```

## ITERATION\_NUMBER

ITERATION\_NUMBER

## JSON\_ARRAY

JSON\_ARRAY  
( JSON\_ARRAY\_content ) | JSON [ JSON\_ARRAY\_content ]

## JSON\_ARRAYAGG

JSON\_ARRAYAGG  
( expr [ FORMAT JSON ] [ order\_by\_clause ]  
[ JSON\_on\_null\_clause ] [ JSON\_returning\_clause ]  
[ STRICT ] )

## JSON\_CONSTRUCTOR

JSON\_CONSTRUCTOR ( expr )

## JSON\_DATAGUIDE

JSON\_DATAGUIDE ( expr [ , format [ , flag ] ] )

## JSON\_MERGEPATCH

```
JSON_MERGEPATCH
( JSON_target_expr , JSON_patch_expr [ JSON_returning_clause ] [ PRETTY ] [ ASCII ]
  [ TRUNCATE ] [ JSON_on_error_clause ] )
```

## JSON\_OBJECT

```
JSON_OBJECT
( JSON_OBJECT_content ) | JSON { JSON_OBJECT_content }
```

## JSON\_OBJECTAGG

```
JSON_OBJECTAGG
( [ KEY ] key_expr VALUE val_expr [ FORMAT JSON ]
  [ JSON_on_null_clause ] [ JSON_returning_clause ]
  [ STRICT ] [ WITH UNIQUE KEYS ] )
```

## JSON\_QUERY

```
JSON_QUERY
( expr [ FORMAT JSON ], JSON_basic_path_expression
  [ JSON_query_returning_clause ] [ JSON_query_wrapper_clause ]
  [ JSON_query_on_error_clause ] [ JSON_query_on_empty_clause ]
  [ JSON_query_on_mismatch_clause ]
)
```

## JSON\_SCALAR

```
JSON_SCALAR ( expr [ SQL | JSON ] [ NULL ON NULL ] )
```

## JSON\_SERIALIZE

```
JSON_SERIALIZE
( expr [ JSON_returning_clause ] [ PRETTY ] [ ASCII ] [ TRUNCATE ]
  [ { NULL | ERROR | ( EMPTY { ARRAY | OBJECT } ) } ON ERROR ]
)
```

## JSON\_TABLE

```
JSON_TABLE
( expr [ FORMAT JSON ] [ , JSON_basic_path_expression ]
  [ JSON_table_on_error_clause ] JSON_columns_clause )
```

## JSON\_TRANSFORM

```
JSON_TRANSFORM
( input_expr , (operation)... ) [ JSON_TRANSFORM_returning_clause ]
  [ JSON_passing_clause ]
```

## JSON\_VALUE

```
JSON_VALUE
( expr [ FORMAT JSON ] [ , JSON_basic_path_expression ]
  [ JSON_value_returning_clause ] [ JSON_value_on_error_clause ]
  [ JSON_value_on_empty_clause ] [ JSON_value_on_mismatch_clause ]
)
```

## KURTOSIS\_POP

```
KURTOSIS_POP ( [ { DISTINCT | ALL | UNIQUE } ] expr )
```



**KURTOSIS\_SAMP**

```
KURTOSIS_SAMP ( [ {DISTINCT | ALL | UNIQUE} ] x expr )
```

**LAG**

```
LAG
{ ( value_expr [, offset [, default]] ) [ { RESPECT | IGNORE } NULLS ]
| ( value_expr [ { RESPECT | IGNORE } NULLS ] [, offset [, default]] )
}
OVER ([ query_partition_clause ] order_by_clause)
```

**LAST**

```
aggregate_function KEEP
(DENSE_RANK LAST ORDER BY
  expr [ DESC | ASC ]
  [ NULLS { FIRST | LAST } ]
[, expr [ DESC | ASC ]
  [ NULLS { FIRST | LAST } ]
]...
)
[ OVER ( [query_partition_clause] ) ]
```

**LAST\_DAY**

```
LAST_DAY(date)
```

**LAST\_VALUE**

```
LAST_VALUE
{ (expr) [ { RESPECT | IGNORE } NULLS ]
| (expr [ { RESPECT | IGNORE } NULLS ])
OVER (analytic_clause)
```

**LEAD**

```
LEAD
{ ( value_expr [, offset [, default]] ) [ { RESPECT | IGNORE } NULLS ]
| ( value_expr [ { RESPECT | IGNORE } NULLS ] [, offset [, default]] )
}
OVER ([ query_partition_clause ] order_by_clause)
```

**LEAST**

```
LEAST(expr [, expr ]...)
```

**LENGTH**

```
{ LENGTH
| LENGTHB
| LENGTHC
| LENGTH2
| LENGTH4
}
(char)
```

**LISTAGG**

```
LISTAGG( [ALL | DISTINCT ] measure_expr
[, 'delimiter'] [listagg_overflow_clause] )
[ WITHIN GROUP order_by_clause ]
[OVER query_partition_clause]
```

## **LN**

LN(n)

## **LNNVL**

LNNVL(condition)

## **LOCALTIMESTAMP**

LOCALTIMESTAMP [ (timestamp\_precision) ]

## **LOG**

LOG(n2, n1)

## **LOWER**

LOWER(char)

## **LPAD**

LPAD(expr1, n [, expr2 ])

## **LTRIM**

LTRIM(char [, set ])

## **MAKE\_REF**

MAKE\_REF({ table | view } , key [, key ]...)

## **MAX**

MAX([ DISTINCT | ALL ] expr) [ OVER (analytic\_clause) ]

## **MEDIAN**

MEDIAN(expr) [ OVER (query\_partition\_clause) ]

## **MIN**

MIN([ DISTINCT | ALL ] expr) [ OVER (analytic\_clause) ]

## **MOD**

MOD(n2, n1)

## **MONTHS\_BETWEEN**

MONTHS\_BETWEEN(date1, date2)

## **NANVL**

NANVL(n2, n1)

## **NCHR**

NCHR(number)

## **NEW\_TIME**

NEW\_TIME(date, timezone1, timezone2)

### **NEXT\_DAY**

NEXT\_DAY(date, char)

### **NLS\_CHARSET\_DECL\_LEN**

NLS\_CHARSET\_DECL\_LEN(byte\_count, char\_set\_id)

### **NLS\_CHARSET\_ID**

NLS\_CHARSET\_ID(string)

### **NLS\_CHARSET\_NAME**

NLS\_CHARSET\_NAME(number)

### **NLS\_COLLATION\_ID**

NLS\_COLLATION\_ID(expr)

### **NLS\_COLLATION\_NAME**

NLS\_COLLATION\_NAME(expr [, flag ])

### **NLS\_INITCAP**

NLS\_INITCAP(char [, 'nlsparam' ])

### **NLS\_LOWER**

NLS\_LOWER(char [, 'nlsparam' ])

### **NLS\_UPPER**

NLS\_UPPER(char [, 'nlsparam' ])

### **NLSSORT**

NLSSORT(char [, 'nlsparam' ])

### **NTH\_VALUE**

NTH\_VALUE(measure\_expr, n)  
[ FROM { FIRST | LAST } ][ { RESPECT | IGNORE } NULLS ]  
OVER (analytic\_clause)

### **NTILE**

NTILE(expr) OVER ([ query\_partition\_clause ] order\_by\_clause)

### **NULLIF**

NULLIF(expr1, expr2)

### **NUMTODSINTERVAL**

NUMTODSINTERVAL(n, 'interval\_unit')

### **NUMTOYMINTERVAL**

NUMTOYMINTERVAL(n, 'interval\_unit')

## NVL

NVL(expr1, expr2)

## NVL2

NVL2(expr1, expr2, expr3)

## ORA\_DM\_PARTITION\_NAME

ORA\_DM\_PARTITION\_NAME ( [ schema . ] model mining\_attribute\_clause )

## ORA\_DST\_AFFECTED

ORA\_DST\_AFFECTED(datetime\_expr)

## ORA\_DST\_CONVERT

ORA\_DST\_CONVERT(datetime\_expr [, integer [, integer ]])

## ORA\_DST\_ERROR

ORA\_DST\_ERROR(datetime\_expr)

## ORA\_HASH

ORA\_HASH(expr [, max\_bucket [, seed\_value ] ])

## ORA\_INVOKING\_USER

ORA\_INVOKING\_USER

## ORA\_INVOKING\_USERID

ORA\_INVOKING\_USERID

## PATH

PATH(correlation\_integer)

## PERCENT\_RANK (aggregate)

```
PERCENT_RANK(expr [, expr ]...) WITHIN GROUP
  (ORDER BY
    expr [ DESC | ASC ]
    [NULLS { FIRST | LAST } ]
    [, expr [ DESC | ASC ]
    [NULLS { FIRST | LAST } ]
    ]...
  )
```

## PERCENT\_RANK (analytic)

```
PERCENT_RANK( )
  OVER ([ query_partition_clause ] order_by_clause)
```

## PERCENTILE\_CONT

```
PERCENTILE_CONT(expr) WITHIN GROUP
  (ORDER BY expr [ DESC | ASC ])
  [ OVER (query_partition_clause) ]
```

## PERCENTILE\_DISC

```
PERCENTILE_DISC(expr) WITHIN GROUP
  (ORDER BY expr [ DESC | ASC ])
  [ OVER (query_partition_clause) ]
```

## POWER

```
POWER(n2, n1)
```

## POWERMULTISET

```
POWERMULTISET(expr)
```

## POWERMULTISET\_BY\_CARDINALITY

```
POWERMULTISET_BY_CARDINALITY(expr, cardinality)
```

## PREDICTION (aggregate)

```
PREDICTION ( [ grouping_hint ] [ schema . ] model
  [ cost_matrix_clause ] mining_attribute_clause )
```

## PREDICTION (analytic)

```
PREDICTION ( ( OF ANOMALY | FOR expr ) [ cost_matrix_clause ] mining_attribute_clause )
  OVER ( mining_analytic_clause )
```

## PREDICTION\_BOUNDS

```
PREDICTION_BOUNDS ( [schema.] model [, confidence_level [, class_value]]
  mining_attribute_clause )
```

## PREDICTION\_COST (aggregate)

```
PREDICTION_COST ( [ schema . ] model [ , class ] cost_matrix_clause mining_attribute_clause )
```

## PREDICTION\_COST (analytic)

```
PREDICTION_COST ( ( OF ANOMALY | FOR expr ) [ , class ]
  cost_matrix_clause mining_attribute_clause )
  OVER (mining_analytic_clause)
```

## PREDICTION\_DETAILS (aggregate)

```
PREDICTION_DETAILS ( [ schema . ] model
  [ , class_value [ , topN ] ] [ DESC | ASC | ABS ]
  mining_attribute_clause )
```

## PREDICTION\_DETAILS (analytic)

```
PREDICTION_DETAILS ( ( OF ANOMALY | FOR expr ) [ , class_value [ , topN ] ]
  [ DESC | ASC | ABS ] mining_attribute_clause )
  OVER ( mining_analytic_clause )
```

## PREDICTION\_PROBABILITY (aggregate)

```
PREDICTION_PROBABILITY ( [ schema . ] model [ , class ] mining_attribute_clause )
```

## PREDICTION\_PROBABILITY (analytic)

```
PREDICTION_PROBABILITY ( ( OF ANOMALY | FOR expr ) [ , class ]
  mining_attribute_clause )
  OVER (mining_analytic_clause )
```

### PREDICTION\_SET (aggregate)

```
PREDICTION_SET ( [ schema . ] model [ , bestN [ , cutoff ] ]
                [ cost_matrix_clause ] mining_attribute_clause )
```

### PREDICTION\_SET (analytic)

```
PREDICTION_SET ( ( OF ANOMALY | FOR "expr" ) [ , bestN [ , cutoff ] ]
                [ cost_matrix_clause ] mining_attribute_clause )
OVER ( mining_analytic_clause )
```

### PRESENTNNV

```
PRESENTNNV(cell_reference, expr1, expr2)
```

### PRESENTV

```
PRESENTV(cell_reference, expr1, expr2)
```

### PREVIOUS

```
PREVIOUS(cell_reference)
```

### RANK (aggregate)

```
RANK(expr [, expr ]...) WITHIN GROUP
  (ORDER BY
    expr [ DESC | ASC ]
    [ NULLS { FIRST | LAST } ]
    [, expr [ DESC | ASC ]
    [ NULLS { FIRST | LAST } ]
    ]...
  )
```

### RANK (analytic)

```
RANK( )
  OVER ([ query_partition_clause ] order_by_clause)
```

### RATIO\_TO\_REPORT

```
RATIO_TO_REPORT(expr)
  OVER ([ query_partition_clause ])
```

### RAWTOHEX

```
RAWTOHEX(raw)
```

### RAWTONHEX

```
RAWTONHEX(raw)
```

### REF

```
REF (correlation_variable)
```

### REFTOHEX

```
REFTOHEX (expr)
```

### REGEXP\_COUNT

```
REGEXP_COUNT (source_char, pattern [, position [, match_param]])
```

**REGEXP\_INSTR**

```

REGEXP_INSTR ( source_char, pattern
               [, position
               [, occurrence
               [, return_opt
               [, match_param
               [, subexpr ]
               ]
             ]
           ]
         )

```

**REGEXP\_REPLACE**

```

REGEXP_REPLACE ( source_char, pattern
                 [, replace_string
                 [, position
                 [, occurrence
                 [, match_param ]
                 ]
               ]
             )

```

**REGEXP\_SUBSTR**

```

REGEXP_SUBSTR ( source_char, pattern
                [, position
                [, occurrence
                [, match_param
                [, subexpr ]
                ]
              ]
            )

```

**REGR\_AVGX, REGR\_AVGY, REGR\_COUNT, REGR\_INTERCEPT, REGR\_R2,  
REGR\_SLOPE, REGR\_SXX, REGR\_SXY, REGR\_SYY**

```

{ REGR_SLOPE
| REGR_INTERCEPT
| REGR_COUNT
| REGR_R2
| REGR_AVGX
| REGR_AVGY
| REGR_SXX
| REGR_SYY
| REGR_SXY
}
(expr1 , expr2)
[ OVER (analytic_clause) ]

```

**REMAINDER**

```

REMAINDER(n2, n1)

```

**REPLACE**

```

REPLACE(char, search_string
        [, replacement_string ]
       )

```

### **ROUND (date)**

ROUND(date [, fmt ])

### **ROUND (number)**

ROUND(n [, integer ])

### **ROW\_NUMBER**

ROW\_NUMBER( )  
OVER ([ query\_partition\_clause ] order\_by\_clause)

### **ROWIDTOCHAR**

ROWIDTOCHAR(rowid)

### **ROWIDTONCHAR**

ROWIDTONCHAR(rowid)

### **RPAD**

RPAD(expr1 , n [, expr2 ])

### **RTRIM**

RTRIM(char [, set ])

### **SCN\_TO\_TIMESTAMP**

SCN\_TO\_TIMESTAMP(number)

### **SESSIONTIMEZONE**

SESSIONTIMEZONE

### **SET**

SET (nested\_table)

### **SIGN**

SIGN(n)

### **SIN**

SIN(n)

### **SINH**

SINH(n)

### **SKEWNESS\_POP**

SKEWNESS\_POP [ DISTINCT | ALL | UNIQUE ] ( expr )

### **SKEWNESS\_SAMP**

SKEWNESS\_SAMP [DISTINCT | ALL | UNIQUE] ( expr )



**SOUNDEX**

SOUNDEX(char)

**SQRT**

SQRT(n)

**STANDARD\_HASH**

STANDARD\_HASH(expr [, 'method' ])

**STATS\_BINOMIAL\_TEST**

```
STATS_BINOMIAL_TEST(expr1, expr2, p
                    [, { TWO_SIDED_PROB
                        | EXACT_PROB
                        | ONE_SIDED_PROB_OR_MORE
                        | ONE_SIDED_PROB_OR_LESS
                      }
                    ]
                  )
```

**STATS\_CROSSTAB**

```
STATS_CROSSTAB(expr1, expr2
               [, { CHISQ_OBS
                   | CHISQ_SIG
                   | CHISQ_DF
                   | PHI_COEFFICIENT
                   | CRAMERS_V
                   | CONT_COEFFICIENT
                   | COHENS_K
                 }
               ]
             )
```

**STATS\_F\_TEST**

```
STATS_F_TEST(expr1, expr2
             [, { { STATISTIC
                   | DF_NUM
                   | DF_DEN
                   | ONE_SIDED_SIG
                 } , expr3
             | TWO_SIDED_SIG
             }
           ]
         )
```

**STATS\_KS\_TEST**

```
STATS_KS_TEST(expr1, expr2
              [, { STATISTIC | SIG } ]
            )
```

**STATS\_MODE**

STATS\_MODE(expr)

**STATS\_MW\_TEST**

```
STATS_MW_TEST(expr1, expr2
              [, { STATISTIC
                  | U_STATISTIC
                }
            )
```

```

        | ONE_SIDED_SIG , expr3
        | TWO_SIDED_SIG
      }
    ]
  )

```

### STATS\_ONE\_WAY\_ANOVA

```

STATS_ONE_WAY_ANOVA(expr1, expr2
    [, { SUM_SQUARES_BETWEEN
        | SUM_SQUARES_WITHIN
        | DF_BETWEEN
        | DF_WITHIN
        | MEAN_SQUARES_BETWEEN
        | MEAN_SQUARES_WITHIN
        | F_RATIO
        | SIG
      }
    ]
  )

```

### STATS\_T\_TEST\_INDEP, STATS\_T\_TEST\_INDEPU, STATS\_T\_TEST\_ONE, STATS\_T\_TEST\_PAIED

```

{
  STATS_T_TEST_ONE ( expr1 [, expr2 ]
|
  { { STATS_T_TEST_PAIED
    | STATS_T_TEST_INDEP
    | STATS_T_TEST_INDEPU
    } ( expr1, expr2
  }
}
[, { { STATISTIC | ONE_SIDED_SIG } , expr3 | TWO_SIDED_SIG | DF } ] )

```

### STATS\_WSR\_TEST

```

STATS_WSR_TEST(expr1, expr2
    [, { STATISTIC
        | ONE_SIDED_SIG
        | TWO_SIDED_SIG
      }
    ]
  )

```

### STDDEV

```

STDDEV([ DISTINCT | ALL ] expr)
  [ OVER (analytic_clause) ]

```

### STDDEV\_POP

```

STDDEV_POP(expr)
  [ OVER (analytic_clause) ]

```

### STDDEV\_SAMP

```

STDDEV_SAMP(expr)
  [ OVER (analytic_clause) ]

```

### SUBSTR

```

{ SUBSTR
| SUBSTRB
| SUBSTRC
| SUBSTR2
| SUBSTR4

```

```
}  
(char, position [, substring_length ])
```

## SUM

```
SUM([ DISTINCT | ALL ] expr)  
  [ OVER (analytic_clause) ]
```

## SYS\_CONNECT\_BY\_PATH

```
SYS_CONNECT_BY_PATH(column, char)
```

## SYS\_CONTEXT

```
SYS_CONTEXT('namespace', 'parameter' [, length ])
```

## SYS\_DBURIGEN

```
SYS_DBURIGEN({ column | attribute }  
             [ rowid ]  
             [, { column | attribute }  
               [ rowid ]  
             ]...  
             [, 'text ( )' ]  
             )
```

## SYS\_EXTRACT\_UTC

```
SYS_EXTRACT_UTC(datetime_with_timezone)
```

## SYS\_GUID

```
SYS_GUID( )
```

## SYS\_OP\_ZONE\_ID

```
SYS_OP_ZONE_ID( [ [ schema. ] table. | t_alias. ] rowid [, scale ] )
```

## SYS\_TYPEID

```
SYS_TYPEID(object_type_value)
```

## SYS\_XMLAGG

```
SYS_XMLAGG(expr [, fmt ])
```

## SYS\_XMLGEN

```
SYS_XMLGEN(expr [, fmt ])
```

## SYSDATE

```
SYSDATE
```

## SYSTIMESTAMP

```
SYSTIMESTAMP
```

## TAN

```
TAN(n)
```

## TANH

```
TANH(n)
```

**TIMESTAMP\_TO\_SCN**

```
TIMESTAMP_TO_SCN(timestamp)
```

**TO\_APPROX\_COUNT\_DISTINCT**

```
TO_APPROX_COUNT_DISTINCT(detail)
```

**TO\_APPROX\_PERCENTILE**

```
TO_APPROX_PERCENTILE(detail, expr, 'datatype'  
[, { 'DESC' | 'ASC' | 'ERROR_RATE' | 'CONFIDENCE' } ]])
```

**TO\_BINARY\_DOUBLE**

```
TO_BINARY_DOUBLE(expr [ DEFAULT return_value ON CONVERSION ERROR ]  
[, fmt [, 'nlsparam' ] ])
```

**TO\_BINARY\_FLOAT**

```
TO_BINARY_FLOAT(expr [ DEFAULT return_value ON CONVERSION ERROR ]  
[, fmt [, 'nlsparam' ] ])
```

**TO\_BLOB (bfile)**

```
TO_BLOB( bfile [, mime_type] )
```

**TO\_BLOB (raw)**

```
TO_BLOB( raw_value )
```

**TO\_CHAR (bfile|blob)**

```
TO_CHAR( { bfile | blob } [, csid] )
```

**TO\_CHAR (character)**

```
TO_CHAR(nchar | clob | nclob)
```

**TO\_CHAR (datetime)**

```
TO_CHAR({ datetime | interval } [, fmt [, 'nlsparam' ] ])
```

**TO\_CHAR (number)**

```
TO_CHAR(n [, fmt [, 'nlsparam' ] ])
```

**TO\_CLOB (bfile|blob)**

```
TO_CLOB( { bfile | blob } [, csid] [, mime_type] )
```

**TO\_CLOB (character)**

```
TO_CLOB(lob_column | char)
```

**TO\_DATE**

```
TO_DATE(char [ DEFAULT return_value ON CONVERSION ERROR ]  
[, fmt [, 'nlsparam' ] ])
```

**TO\_DSINTERVAL**

```
TO_DSINTERVAL ( ' { sql_format | ds_iso_format } '  
[ DEFAULT return_value ON CONVERSION ERROR ] )
```

**TO\_LOB**

```
TO_LOB(long_column)
```

**TO\_MULTI\_BYTE**

```
TO_MULTI_BYTE(char)
```

**TO\_NCHAR (character)**

```
TO_NCHAR({char | clob | nclob})
```

**TO\_NCHAR (datetime)**

```
TO_NCHAR({ datetime | interval }  
[, fmt [, 'nlsparam' ] ]  
)
```

**TO\_NCHAR (number)**

```
TO_NCHAR(n [, fmt [, 'nlsparam' ] ])
```

**TO\_NCLOB**

```
TO_NCLOB(lob_column | char)
```

**TO\_NUMBER**

```
TO_NUMBER(expr [ DEFAULT return_value ON CONVERSION ERROR ]  
[, fmt [, 'nlsparam' ] ])
```

**TO\_SINGLE\_BYTE**

```
TO_SINGLE_BYTE(char)
```

**TO\_TIMESTAMP**

```
TO_TIMESTAMP(char [ DEFAULT return_value ON CONVERSION ERROR ]  
[, fmt [, 'nlsparam' ] ])
```

**TO\_TIMESTAMP\_TZ**

```
TO_TIMESTAMP_TZ(char [ DEFAULT return_value ON CONVERSION ERROR ]  
[, fmt [, 'nlsparam' ] ])
```

**TO\_UTC\_TIMESTAMP\_TZ**

```
TO_UTC_TIMESTAMP_TZ ( varchar )
```

**TO\_YMINTERVAL**

```
TO_YMINTERVAL  
( ' { [+|-] years - months  
| ym_iso_format  
} '  
[ DEFAULT return_value ON CONVERSION ERROR ]  
)
```

**TRANSLATE**

```
TRANSLATE(expr, from_string, to_string)
```

**TRANSLATE ... USING**

```
TRANSLATE ( char USING  
           { CHAR_CS | NCHAR_CS }  
           )
```

**TREAT**

```
TREAT(expr AS [ REF ] [ schema. ]type)
```

**TRIM**

```
TRIM([ { { LEADING | TRAILING | BOTH }  
       [ trim_character ]  
       | trim_character  
       }  
      FROM  
      ]  
      trim_source  
      )
```

**TRUNC (date)**

```
TRUNC(date [, fmt ])
```

**TRUNC (number)**

```
TRUNC(n1 [, n2 ])
```

**TZ\_OFFSET**

```
TZ_OFFSET({ 'time_zone_name'  
            | '{ + | - } hh : mi'  
            | SESSIONTIMEZONE  
            | DBTIMEZONE  
            }  
          )
```

**UID**

```
UID
```

**UNISTR**

```
UNISTR( string )
```

**UPPER**

```
UPPER(char)
```

**USER**

```
USER
```

**user-defined function**

```
[ schema. ]  
{ [ package. ]function | user_defined_operator }  
[ @ dblink. ]  
[ ( [ [ DISTINCT | ALL ] expr [, expr ]... ] ) ]
```

**USERENV**

```
USERENV('parameter')
```

**VALIDATE\_CONVERSION**

```
VALIDATE_CONVERSION(expr AS type_name  
    [, fmt [, 'nlsparam' ] ])
```

**VALUE**

```
VALUE(correlation_variable)
```

**VAR\_POP**

```
VAR_POP(expr) [ OVER (analytic_clause) ]
```

**VAR\_SAMP**

```
VAR_SAMP(expr) [ OVER (analytic_clause) ]
```

**VARIANCE**

```
VARIANCE([ DISTINCT | ALL ] expr  
    [ OVER (analytic_clause) ]
```

**VSIZE**

```
VSIZE(expr)
```

**WIDTH\_BUCKET**

```
WIDTH_BUCKET  
    (expr, min_value, max_value, num_buckets)
```

**XMLAGG**

```
XMLAGG(XMLType_instance [ order_by_clause ])
```

**XMLCAST**

```
XMLCAST ( value_expression AS datatype )
```

**XMLCDATA**

```
XMLCDATA ( value_expr )
```

**XMLCOLATTVAL**

```
XMLCOLATTVAL  
    (value_expr [ AS { c_alias | EVALNAME value_expr } ]  
    [, value_expr [ AS { c_alias | EVALNAME value_expr } ]  
    ]...  
    )
```

**XMLCOMMENT**

```
XMLCOMMENT ( value_expr )
```

**XMLCONCAT**

```
XMLCONCAT(XMLType_instance [, XMLType_instance ]...)
```

## XMLDIFF

XMLDIFF ( XMLType\_document, XMLType\_document [ , integer, string ] )

## XMLELEMENT

```
XMLELEMENT
( [ ENTITYESCAPING | NOENTITYESCAPING ]
  [ NAME ]
    { identifier
      | EVALNAME value_expr
    }
  [, XML_attributes_clause ]
  [, value_expr [ [AS] c_alias ]]...
)
```

## XMLEXISTS

XMLEXISTS ( XQuery\_string [ XML\_passing\_clause ] )

## XMLFOREST

```
XMLFOREST
( value_expr [ AS { c_alias | EVALNAME value_expr } ]
  [, value_expr [ AS { c_alias | EVALNAME value_expr } ]
  ]...
)
```

## XMLISVALID

XMLISVALID ( XMLType\_instance [, XMLSchema\_URL [, element ]] )

## XMLPARSE

```
XMLPARSE
({ DOCUMENT | CONTENT } value_expr [ WELLFORMED ]
)
```

## XMLPATCH

XMLPATCH ( XMLType\_document, XMLType\_document )

## XMLPI

```
XMLPI
( { [ NAME ] identifier
  | EVALNAME value_expr
} [, value_expr ]
)
```

## XMLQUERY

```
XMLQUERY
( XQuery_string
  [ XML_passing_clause ]
  RETURNING CONTENT [NULL ON EMPTY]
)
```

## XMLSEQUENCE

```
XMLSEQUENCE( XMLType_instance
              | sys_refcursor_instance [, fmt ]
            )
```



## XMLSERIALIZE

```
XMLSERIALIZE
( { DOCUMENT | CONTENT } value_expr [ AS datatype ]
  [ ENCODING xml_encoding_spec ]
  [ VERSION string_literal ]
  [ NO INDENT | { INDENT [SIZE = number] } ]
  [ { HIDE | SHOW } DEFAULTS ]
)
```

## XMLTABLE

```
XMLTABLE
(
  [ XMLnamespaces_clause , ] XQuery_string XMLTABLE_options
)
```

## XMLTRANSFORM

```
XMLTRANSFORM(XMLType_instance, { XMLType_instance
                                   | string
                                   }
)
```

# 3

## SQL Expressions

This chapter presents the syntax for combining values, operators, and functions into expressions.

This chapter includes the following section:

- [Syntax for SQL Expression Types](#)

### Syntax for SQL Expression Types

An expression is a combination of one or more values, operators, and SQL functions that evaluate to a value. An expression generally assumes the data type of its components.

Expressions have several forms. The sections that follow show the syntax for each form of expression. Refer to [Subclauses](#) for the syntax of the subclauses.



#### See Also:

*Oracle Database SQL Language Reference* for detailed information about SQL expressions

#### Calculated Measure Expressions

```
{
  av_meas_expression
| av_simple_expression
| single_row_function_expression
| case_expression
| compound_expression
| datetime_expression
| interval_expression
}
```

#### CASE expressions

```
CASE { simple_case_expression
      | searched_case_expression
      }
[ else_clause ]
END
```

#### Column expressions

A column expression can be a simple expression, compound expression, function expression, or expression list, containing only columns of the subject table, constants, and deterministic functions.

#### Compound expressions

```
{ (expr)
| { + | - | PRIOR } expr
| expr { * | / | + | - | || } expr
```

```
| expr COLLATE collation_name
}
```

Note: The double vertical bars are part of the syntax  
(indicating concatenation) rather than BNF notation.

## CURSOR expressions

```
CURSOR (subquery)
```

## Datetime expressions

```
expr AT
{ LOCAL
| TIME_ZONE { ' [ + | - ] hh:mi'
| DBTIMEZONE
| 'time_zone_name'
| expr
}
}
```

## Function expressions

You can use any built-in SQL function or user-defined function as an expression.

## Interval expressions

```
( expr1 - expr2 )
{ DAY [ (leading_field_precision) ] TO
SECOND [ (fractional_second_precision) ]
| YEAR [ (leading_field_precision) ] TO
MONTH
}
```

## JSON object access expressions

```
table_alias.JSON_column [.JSON_object_key [ array_step ]... ]...
```

## Model expressions

```
{ measure_column [ { condition | expr } [, { condition | expr } ]... ]
| aggregate_function
{ [ { condition | expr } [, { condition | expr } ]... ]
| [ single_column_for_loop [, single_column_for_loop ]... ]
| [ multi_column_for_loop ]
}
| analytic_function
}
```

Note: The outside square brackets shown in boldface type are part of  
the syntax. In this case, they do not represent optionality.

## Object access expressions

```
{ table_alias.column.
| object_table_alias.
| (expr).
}
{ attribute [.attribute ]...
|.method ([ argument [, argument ]... ]) ]
| method ([ argument [, argument ]... ])
}
```

### Placeholder expressions

```
:host_variable  
  [ [ INDICATOR ]  
    :indicator_variable  
  ]
```

### Scalar subquery expressions

A scalar subquery expression is a subquery that returns exactly one column value from one row.

### Simple expressions

```
{ [ query_name.  
  | [schema.] { table. | view. | materialized view. }  
  | t_alias.  
  ] { column | ROWID }  
| ROWNUM  
| string  
| number  
| sequence. { CURRVAL | NEXTVAL }  
| NULL  
}
```

### Type constructor expressions

```
[ NEW ] [ schema. ]type_name  
  ([ expr [, expr ]... ])
```

# 4

## SQL Conditions

This chapter presents the syntax for combining one or more expressions and logical (Boolean) operators to specify a condition.

This chapter includes the following section:

- [Syntax for SQL Condition Types](#)

### Syntax for SQL Condition Types

A condition specifies a combination of one or more expressions and logical (Boolean) operators and returns a value of `TRUE`, `FALSE`, or `unknown`.

Conditions have several forms. The sections that follow show the syntax for each form of condition. Refer to [Subclauses](#) for the syntax of the subclauses.



#### See Also:

*Oracle Database SQL Language Reference* for detailed information about SQL conditions

#### **BETWEEN condition**

```
expr1 [ NOT ] BETWEEN expr2 AND expr3
```

#### **Compound conditions**

```
{ (condition)
| NOT condition
| condition { AND | OR } condition
}
```

#### **EQUALS\_PATH condition**

```
EQUALS_PATH
(column, path_string [, correlation_integer ])
```

#### **EXISTS condition**

```
EXISTS (subquery)
```

#### **Floating-point conditions**

```
expr IS [ NOT ] { NAN | INFINITE }
```

#### **Group comparison conditions**

```
{ expr
{ = | != | ^= | <> | > | < | >= | <= }
{ ANY | SOME | ALL }
({ expression_list | subquery })
```

```
| ( expr [, expr ]... )
{ = | != | ^= | <> }
{ ANY | SOME | ALL }
({ expression_list
  [, expression_list ]...
  | subquery
  })
)
```

where !=, ^=, and <> test for inequality

### IN condition

```
{ expr [ NOT ] IN ({ expression_list | subquery })
| ( expr [, expr ]... )
  [ NOT ] IN ({ expression_list [, expression_list ]...
              | subquery
              })
}
```

### IS A SET condition

```
nested_table IS [ NOT ] A SET
```

### IS ANY condition

```
[ dimension_column IS ] ANY
```

### IS EMPTY condition

```
nested_table IS [ NOT ] EMPTY
```

### IS JSON condition

```
expr IS [ NOT ] JSON [ FORMAT JSON ] [ STRICT | LAX ]
[ { WITH | WITHOUT } UNIQUE KEYS ]
```

### IS OF *type* condition

```
expr IS [ NOT ] OF [ TYPE ]
  ([ ONLY ] [ schema. ] type
  [, [ ONLY ] [ schema. ] type ]...
  )
```

### IS PRESENT condition

```
cell_reference IS PRESENT
```

### JSON\_EQUAL condition

```
JSON_EQUAL ( (expr), (expr) )
```

### JSON\_EXISTS condition

```
JSON_EXISTS( expr [ FORMAT JSON ], JSON_basic_path_expression
  [ JSON_passing_clause ] [ JSON_exists_on_error_clause ] [ JSON_exists_on_empty_clause ] )
```

### JSON\_TEXTCONTAINS condition

```
JSON_TEXTCONTAINS( column, JSON_basic_path_expression, string )
```

### LIKE condition

```
char1 [ NOT ] { LIKE | LIKEC | LIKE2 | LIKE4 }  
char2 [ ESCAPE esc_char ]
```

### Logical conditions

```
{ NOT | AND | OR }
```

### MEMBER condition

```
expr [ NOT ] MEMBER [ OF ] nested_table
```

### Null conditions

```
expr IS [ NOT ] NULL
```

### REGEXP\_LIKE condition

```
REGEXP_LIKE(source_char, pattern  
             [, match_param ]  
             )
```

### Simple comparison conditions

```
{ expr  
  { = | != | ^= | <> | > | < | >= | <= }  
  expr  
| (expr [, expr ]...)  
  { = | != | ^= | <> }  
  ( expression_list | subquery )  
}
```

where !=, ^=, and <> test for inequality

### SUBMULTISET condition

```
nested_table1  
[ NOT ] SUBMULTISET [ OF ]  
nested_table2
```

### UNDER\_PATH condition

```
UNDER_PATH (column [, levels ], path_string  
            [, correlation_integer ]  
            )
```

# 5

## Subclauses

This chapter presents the syntax for the subclauses found in the syntax for SQL statements, functions, expressions and conditions.

This chapter includes the following section:

- [Syntax for Subclauses](#)

## Syntax for Subclauses

The sections that follow show the syntax for each subclause found in:

- [SQL Statements](#)
- [SQL Functions](#)
- [SQL Expressions](#)
- [SQL Conditions](#)



### See Also:

*Oracle Database SQL Language Reference* for detailed information about SQL subclauses

### ***action\_audit\_clause***

```
{ standard_actions | component_actions }...
```

### ***activate\_standby\_db\_clause***

```
ACTIVATE  
  [ PHYSICAL | LOGICAL ]  
  STANDBY DATABASE  
  [ FINISH APPLY ]
```

### ***add\_binding\_clause***

```
ADD BINDING  
  (parameter_type [, parameter_type ]...)  
  RETURN (return_type)  
  [ implementation_clause ]  
  using_function_clause
```

### ***add\_column\_clause***

```
ADD  
  ( {column_definition | virtual_column_definition  
    [, column_definition | virtual_column_definition] ...  
    } )  
  [ column_properties ]  
  [ ( out_of_line_part_storage [, out_of_line_part_storage]... ) ]
```



***add\_disk\_clause***

```
ADD
  { SITE sitename [ QUORUM | REGULAR ] [ FAILGROUP failgroup_name ]
    DISK qualified_disk_clause [, qualified_disk_clause ]...
  }...
```

***add\_external\_partition\_attrs***

```
ADD EXTERNAL PARTITION ATTRIBUTES external_table_clause
  [ REJECT LIMIT ]
```

***add\_filegroup\_clause***

```
ADD FILEGROUP filegroup_name
  { DATABASE database_name
    | CLUSTER cluster_name
    | VOLUME asm_volume
    | TEMPLATE
  }
  [ FROM TEMPLATE <template_name> ]
}
[ SET '[ file_type. ] property_name' = 'property_value' ]
```

***add\_hash\_index\_partition***

```
ADD PARTITION
  [ partition_name ]
  [ TABLESPACE tablespace_name ]
  [ index_compression ]
  [ parallel_clause ]
```

***add\_hash\_partition\_clause***

```
partitioning_storage_clause
[ update_index_clauses ]
[ parallel_clause ]
[ read_only_clause ]
[ indexing_clause ]
```

***add\_hash\_subpartition***

```
ADD individual_hash_subparts
  [ dependent_tables_clause ]
  [ update_index_clauses ]
  [ parallel_clause ]
```

***add\_list\_partition\_clause***

```
list_values_clause
[ table_partition_description ]
[ external_part_subpart_data_props ]
[ ( { range subpartition_desc [, range subpartition_desc] ...
    | list_subpartition_desc [, list_subpartition_desc] ...
    | individual_hash_subparts [, individual_hash_subparts] ...
  }
  ) | hash_subparts_by_quantity ]
[ update_index_clauses ]
```

***add\_list\_subpartition***

```
ADD list_subpartition_desc [, list_subpartition_desc ]...
[ dependent_tables_clause ] [ update_index_clauses ]
```

***add\_logfile\_clauses***

```
ADD [ STANDBY ] LOGFILE
{
  { [ INSTANCE 'instance_name' ] | [ THREAD 'integer' ] }
  [ GROUP integer ] redo_log_file_spec
  [, [ GROUP integer ] redo_log_file_spec ]...
  | MEMBER 'filename' [ REUSE ] [, 'filename' [ REUSE ] ]...
  TO logfile_descriptor [, logfile_descriptor ]...
}
```

***add\_meas\_clause***

```
ADD MEASURES ( (cube_meas)...) 
```

***add\_mv\_log\_column\_clause***

```
ADD (column)
```

***add\_overflow\_clause***

```
ADD OVERFLOW [ segment_attributes_clause ]
[ ( PARTITION [ segment_attributes_clause ]
  [, PARTITION [ segment_attributes_clause ] ]...
)
]
```

***add\_period\_clause***

```
ADD ( period_definition )
```

***add\_range\_partition\_clause***

```
range_values_clause
[ table_partition_description ]
[ external_part_subpart_data_props ]
[ ( { range_subpartition_desc [, range_subpartition_desc] ...
  | list_subpartition_desc [, list_subpartition_desc] ...
  | individual_hash_subparts [, individual_hash_subparts] ...
}
) | hash_subparts_by_quantity ]
[ update_index_clauses ]
```

***add\_range\_subpartition***

```
ADD range_subpartition_desc [, range_subpartition_desc ]...
[ dependent_tables_clause ] [ update_index_clauses ]
```

***add\_system\_partition\_clause***

```
[table_partition_description]
[update_index_clauses]
```

***add\_table\_partition***

```
ADD {
PARTITION [ partition ] add_range_partition_clause
  [, PARTITION [ partition ] add_range_partition_clause ]...
| PARTITION [ partition ] add_list_partition_clause
  [, PARTITION [ partition ] add_list_partition_clause ]...
| PARTITION [ partition ] add_system_partition_clause
  [, PARTITION [ partition ] add_system_partition_clause ]...
  [ BEFORE { partition_name | partition_number } ]
| PARTITION [ partition ] add_hash_partition_clause
} [ dependent_tables_clause ]
```

***add\_update\_secret***

```
{ ADD | UPDATE } SECRET 'secret' FOR CLIENT 'client_identifier'
  [ USING TAG 'tag' ]
  [ FORCE KEYSTORE ]
  IDENTIFIED BY { EXTERNAL STORE | keystore_password }
  [ WITH BACKUP [ USING 'backup_identifier' ] ]
```

***add\_update\_secret\_seps***

```
{ ADD | UPDATE } SECRET 'secret' FOR CLIENT 'client_identifier'
  [ USING TAG 'tag' ]
  TO [ LOCAL ] AUTO_LOGIN KEYSTORE 'directory'
```

***add\_volume\_clause***

```
ADD VOLUME asm_volume SIZE size_clause [redundancy_clause]
  [ STRIPE_WIDTH integer {K | M} ]
  [ STRIPE_COLUMNS integer ]
```

***advanced\_index\_compression***

```
{ COMPRESS ADVANCED [ LOW | HIGH ] } | NOCOMPRESS
```

***affinity\_clauses***

```
{ ENABLE AFFINITY [ schema.]table [SERVICE service_name ]
|
DISABLE AFFINITY [ schema.]table
}
```

***alias\_file\_name***

```
+diskgroup_name [ (template_name) ] /alias_name
```

***all\_clause***

```
ALL MEMBER { NAME expression [ MEMBER CAPTION expression ]
              | CAPTION expression [ MEMBER DESCRIPTION expression ]
              | DESCRIPTION expression
            }
```

***allocate\_extent\_clause***

```
ALLOCATE EXTENT
  [ ( { SIZE size_clause
        | DATAFILE 'filename'
        | INSTANCE integer
      } ...
    )
  ]
```

***allow\_disallow\_clustering***

```
{ ALLOW | DISALLOW } CLUSTERING
```

***alter\_add\_cache\_clause***

```
ADD CACHE
  MEASURE GROUP [ ALL | ( meas_name )... ]
  LEVELS ( [ [ dim_alias "." ] hier_alias "." ] level )...
```

***alter\_automatic\_partitioning***

```
{ SET PARTITIONING { AUTOMATIC | MANUAL }  
| SET STORE IN ( tablespace [, tablespace ]... )  
}
```

***alter\_datafile\_clause***

```
DATAFILE  
  { 'filename' | filenumber }  
  [, 'filename' | filenumber ]...  
}  
{ ONLINE  
| OFFLINE [ FOR DROP ]  
| RESIZE size_clause  
| autoextend_clause  
| END BACKUP  
| ENCRYPT  
| DECRYPT  
}
```

***alter\_drop\_cache\_clause***

```
DROP CACHE  
  MEASURE GROUP [ ALL | ( meas_name )... ]  
  LEVELS ( [ [ dim_alias "." ] hier_alias "." ] level )...
```

***alter\_external\_table***

```
{ add_column_clause  
| modify_column_clauses  
| drop_column_clause  
| parallel_clause  
| external_table_data_props  
| REJECT LIMIT { integer | UNLIMITED }  
| PROJECT COLUMN { ALL | REFERENCED }  
}  
[ add_column_clause  
| modify_column_clauses  
| drop_column_clause  
| parallel_clause  
| external_table_data_props  
| REJECT LIMIT { integer | UNLIMITED }  
| PROJECT COLUMN { ALL | REFERENCED }  
]...
```

***alter\_index\_partitioning***

```
{ modify_index_default_attrs  
| add_hash_index_partition  
| modify_index_partition  
| rename_index_partition  
| drop_index_partition  
| split_index_partition  
| coalesce_index_partition  
| modify_index_subpartition  
}
```

***alter\_interval\_partitioning***

```
{ SET INTERVAL ( [ expr ] )  
| SET STORE IN ( tablespace [, tablespace]... )  
}
```

***alter\_iot\_clauses***

```
{ index_org_table_clause
| alter_overflow_clause
| alter_mapping_table_clauses
| COALESCE
}
```

***alter\_keystore\_password***

```
ALTER KEYSTORE PASSWORD
  [ FORCE KEYSTORE ]
  IDENTIFIED BY old_keystore_password
  SET new_keystore_password
  [ WITH BACKUP [ USING 'backup_identifier' ] ]
```

***alter\_mapping\_table\_clauses***

```
MAPPING TABLE
  { allocate_extent_clause
  | deallocate_unused_clause
  }
```

***alter\_mv\_refresh***

```
REFRESH
  { { FAST | COMPLETE | FORCE }
  | ON { DEMAND | COMMIT }
  | { START WITH | NEXT } date
  | WITH PRIMARY KEY
  | USING
    { DEFAULT MASTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT
    | MASTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT rollback_segment
    }
  | USING { ENFORCED | TRUSTED } CONSTRAINTS
  }
```

***alter\_overflow\_clause***

```
{ add_overflow_clause
| OVERFLOW
  { segment_attributes_clause
  | allocate_extent_clause
  | shrink_clause
  | deallocate_unused_clause
  }...
}
```

***alter\_query\_rewrite\_clause***

```
[ ENABLE | DISABLE ] QUERY REWRITE [ unusable_editions_clause ]
```

***alter\_session\_set\_clause***

```
SET { { parameter_name = parameter_value }...
  | EDITION = edition_name
  | CONTAINER = container_name [ SERVICE = service_name ]
  | ROW ARCHIVAL VISIBILITY = { ACTIVE | ALL }
  | DEFAULT_COLLATION = { collation_name | NONE }
}
```

***alter\_system\_reset\_clause***

```
parameter_name
  [ { SCOPE = { MEMORY | SPFILE | BOTH }
  ]
```

```

        | SID = { 'sid' | '*' }
    }...
]

```

### ***alter\_system\_set\_clause***

```

{ set_parameter_clause
| USE_STORED_OUTLINES = (TRUE | FALSE | category_name)
| GLOBAL_TOPIC_ENABLED = (TRUE | FALSE)
}

```

### ***alter\_table\_partitioning***

```

{ modify_table_default_attrs
| alter_automatic_partitioning
| alter_interval_partitioning
| set_subpartition_template
| modify_table_partition
| modify_table_subpartition
| move_table_partition
| move_table_subpartition
| add_external_partition_attrs
| add_table_partition
| coalesce_table_partition
| drop_external_partition_attrs
| drop_table_partition
| drop_table_subpartition
| rename_partition_subpart
| truncate_partition_subpart
| split_table_partition
| split_table_subpartition
| merge_table_partitions
| merge_table_subpartitions
| exchange_partition_subpart
}

```

### ***alter\_table\_properties***

```

{ { { physical_attributes_clause
    | logging_clause
    | table_compression
    | inmemory_table_clause
    | ilm_clause
    | supplemental_table_logging
    | allocate_extent_clause
    | deallocate_unused_clause
    | { CACHE | NOCACHE }
    | result_cache_clause
    | upgrade_table_clause
    | records_per_block_clause
    | parallel_clause
    | row_movement_clause
    | logical_replication_clause
    | flashback_archive_clause
    }...
  | RENAME TO new_table_name
} [ alter_iot_clauses ] [ alter_XMLSchema_clause ]
{ shrink_clause
| READ ONLY
| READ WRITE
| REKEY encryption_spec
| DEFAULT COLLATION collation_name
| [NO] ROW ARCHIVAL
| ADD attribute_clustering_clause
| MODIFY CLUSTERING [ clustering_when ] [ zonemap_clause ]
| DROP CLUSTERING
}
}

```

***alter\_tablespace\_attrs***

```
{ default_tablespace_params
| MINIMUM EXTENT size_clause
| RESIZE size_clause
| COALESCE
| SHRINK SPACE [ KEEP size_clause ]
| RENAME TO new_tablespace_name
| { BEGIN | END } BACKUP
| datafile_tempfile_clauses
| tablespace_logging_clauses
| tablespace_group_clause
| tablespace_state_clauses
| autoextend_clause
| flashback_mode_clause
| tablespace_retention_clause
| alter_tablespace_encryption
}
```

***alter\_tablespace\_encryption***

```
ENCRYPTION
{ { OFFLINE { ENCRYPT | DECRYPT } }
| { ONLINE { { [ tablespace_encryption_spec ] { ENCRYPT | REKEY } }
| DECRYPT }
[ ts_file_name_convert ] } }
| { FINISH { ENCRYPT | REKEY | DECRYPT } [ ts_file_name_convert ] }
}
```

***alter\_tempfile\_clause***

```
TEMPFILE
{ 'filename' [, 'filename' ]...
| filenumber [, filenumber ]...
}
{ RESIZE size_clause
| autoextend_clause
| DROP [ INCLUDING DATAFILES ]
| ONLINE
| OFFLINE
}
```

***alter\_varray\_col\_properties***

```
MODIFY VARRAY varray_item
( modify_LOB_parameters )
```

***alter\_XMLSchema\_clause***

```
{ ALLOW ANYSCHEMA
| ALLOW NONSCHEMA
| DISALLOW NONSCHEMA
}
```

***alter\_zonemap\_attributes***

```
{ PCTFREE integer
| PCTUSED integer
| { CACHE | NOCACHE }
}...
```

***alternate\_key\_clause***

```
ALTERNATE KEY { [ ( ] attribute [ ) ]
|
```

```

        ( attribute [, attribute ]... )
    }

```

### ***analytic\_clause***

```

[ { query_partition_clause | window_name } ] [ order_by_clause [ windowing_clause ] ]

```

### ***append\_op***

```

APPEND pathExpr "=" rhsExpr [ { CREATE | IGNORE | ERROR } ON MISSING ]
        [ ( NULL | IGNORE | ERROR) ON NULL ]

```

### ***application\_clauses***

```

APPLICATION
{ { app_name
  { BEGIN INSTALL 'app_version' [ COMMENT 'comment' ]
  | END INSTALL [ 'app_version' ]
  | BEGIN PATCH number [ MINIMUM VERSION 'app_version' ] [ COMMENT 'comment' ]
  | END PATCH [ number ]
  | BEGIN UPGRADE ['start_app_version'] TO 'end_app_version' [ COMMENT 'comment' ]
  | END UPGRADE [ TO 'end_app_version' ]
  | BEGIN UNINSTALL
  | END UNINSTALL
  | SET PATCH number
  | SET VERSION 'app_version'
  | SET COMPATIBILITY VERSION { 'app_version' | CURRENT }
  | SYNC TO { 'app_version' | PATCH patch_number }
  | [( app_name )...] SYNC
  }
}
|
{ ALL [ EXCEPT (app_name)... ] SYNC }
}

```

### ***archive\_log\_clause***

```

ARCHIVE LOG
[ INSTANCE 'instance_name' ]
{ { SEQUENCE integer
  | CHANGE integer
  | CURRENT [ NOSWITCH ]
  | GROUP integer
  | LOGFILE 'filename'
    [ USING BACKUP CONTROLFILE ]
  | NEXT
  | ALL
  }
[ TO 'location' ]
}

```

### ***array\_DML\_clause***

```

[ WITH | WITHOUT ]
ARRAY DML
[ ([ schema. ]type
  [, [ schema. ]varray_type ])
  [, ([ schema. ]type
    [, [ schema. ]varray_type ])...
]

```

### ***array\_step***

```

[ { integer | integer TO integer [, integer | integer TO integer ]... } | * ]

```

Note: The outside square brackets shown in boldface type are part of the syntax. In this case, they do not represent optionality.



**ASM\_filename**

```
{ fully_qualified_file_name
| numeric_file_name
| incomplete_file_name
| alias_file_name
}
```

**attr\_dim\_attributes\_clause**

```
[ alias. ] column [ [ AS ] attribute_name ] [ classification_clause ]...
```

**attr\_dim\_level\_clause**

```
LEVEL level [ { NOT NULL | SKIP WHEN NULL } ]
[ classification_clause [ classification_clause ]...
[ LEVEL TYPE
    { STANDARD
    | YEARS
    | HALF_YEARS
    | QUARTERS
    | MONTHS
    | WEEKS
    | DAYS
    | HOURS
    | MINUTES
    | SECONDS
    }
]
key_clause [ alternate_key_clause ]
[ MEMBER NAME expression ]
[ MEMBER CAPTION expression ]
[ MEMBER DESCRIPTION expression ]
[ ORDER BY [ MIN | MAX ] dim_order_clause
           [, [ MIN | MAX ] dim_order_clause ]... ]
]
[ DETERMINES ( attribute [, attribute]... ) ]
```

**attr\_dim\_using\_clause**

```
USING (source_clause)... [ (join_path_clause)...
```

**attribute\_clause**

```
ATTRIBUTE level DETERMINES
    { dependent_column
    | ( dependent_column
      [, dependent_column ]... )
    }
```

**attribute\_clustering\_clause**

```
CLUSTERING [ clustering_join ] cluster_clause
           [ clustering_when ] [ zonemap_clause ]
```

**attributes\_clause**

```
ATTRIBUTES ( attr_dim_attribute_clause [, attr_dim_attribute_clause ]... )
```

**audit\_operation\_clause**

```
{ { sql_statement_shortcut
| ALL
| ALL STATEMENTS
} [, { sql_statement_shortcut
```

```

        | ALL
      }
    ]
  | { system_privilege
    | ALL PRIVILEGES
    } [, { system_privilege
        | ALL PRIVILEGES
        }
    ]
  }
}

```

### ***audit\_schema\_object\_clause***

```

{ sql_operation [, sql_operation ]
| ALL
} auditing_on_clause

```

### ***auditing\_by\_clause***

```

BY user [, user ]...

```

### ***auditing\_on\_clause***

```

ON { [ schema. ] object
    | DIRECTORY directory_name
    | MINING MODEL [ schema. ] model
    | SQL TRANSLATION PROFILE [ schema. ] profile
    | DEFAULT
  }

```

### ***autoextend\_clause***

```

AUTOEXTEND
{ OFF
| ON [ NEXT size_clause ]
    [ maxsize_clause ]
}

```

### ***av\_meas\_expression***

```

{ lead_lag_expression
| window_expression
| share_of_expression
| qdr_expression
}

```

### ***av\_measure***

```

meas_name [{ base_measure_clause | calc_measure_clause }]
[ classification_clause ]...

```

### ***av\_simple\_expression***

```

{ string | number | NULL | measure_ref }

```

### ***av\_window\_clause***

```

HIERARCHY hierarchy_ref
  BETWEEN { preceding_boundary | following_boundary }
[ WITHIN { LEVEL
          | PARENT
          | ANCESTOR AT LEVEL level_ref
        }
]

```

***backup\_keystore***

```

BACKUP KEYSTORE [ USING 'backup_identifier' ]
  [ FORCE KEYSTORE ]
  IDENTIFIED BY { EXTERNAL STORE | keystore_password }
  [ TO 'keystore_location' ]

```

***base\_meas\_clause***

```

FACT FOR MEASURE base_meas meas_aggregate_clause

```

***binding\_clause***

```

BINDING
  (parameter_type [, parameter_type ]...)
  RETURN return_type
  [ implementation_clause ]
  using_function_clause
  [, (parameter_type [, parameter_type ]...)
    RETURN return_type
    [ implementation_clause ]
    using_function_clause
  ]...

```

***bitmap\_join\_index\_clause***

```

[ schema.]table
  ( [ [ schema.]table. | t_alias. ]column
    [ ASC | DESC ]
    [, [ [ schema.]table. | t_alias. ]column
      [ ASC | DESC ]
    ]...
  )
FROM [ schema.]table [ t_alias ]
     [, [ schema.]table [ t_alias ]
     ]...
WHERE condition
     [ local_partitioned_index ] index_attributes

```

***blockchain\_table\_clauses***

```

blockchain_drop_table_clause blockchain_row_retention_clause
blockchain_hash_and_data_format_clause

```

***blockchain\_drop\_table\_clause***

```

NO DROP [ UNTIL number DAYS IDLE ]

```

***blockchain\_row\_retention\_clause***

```

NO DELETE ( ( [LOCKED] ) | (UNTIL number DAYS AFTER INSERT [LOCKED]) )

```

***blockchain\_hash\_and\_data\_format\_clause***

```

HASHING USING sha2_512 VERSION v1

```

***build\_clause***

```

BUILD { IMMEDIATE | DEFERRED }

```

***by\_users\_with\_roles***

```

BY USERS WITH GRANTED ROLES role [, role]...

```

**cache\_clause**

```
CACHE cache_specification [, cache_specification]...
```

**cache\_specification**

```
MEASURE GROUP
{
    ALL
    | ( measure_name [, measure_name ]... ) [ levels_clause ]...
}
```

**calc\_meas\_order\_by\_clause**

```
calc_meas_expression [ { ASC | DESC } ] [ NULLS { FIRST | LAST } ]
```

**calc\_meas\_clause**

```
AS ( expression )
```

**cancel\_sql\_clause**

```
CANCEL SQL ' session_id , serial_number [ , @ instance_id ] [ , sql_id ] '
```

**cell\_assignment**

```
measure_column [ { { condition
                    | expr
                    | single_column_for_loop
                  }
                  [, { condition
                    | expr
                    | single_column_for_loop
                  }
                  ]...
                | multi_column_for_loop
              }
            ]
```

Note: The outer square brackets are part of the syntax.  
In this case, they do not indicate optionality.

**cell\_reference\_options**

```
[ { IGNORE | KEEP } NAV ]
[ UNIQUE { DIMENSION | SINGLE REFERENCE } ]
```

**character\_set\_clause**

```
CHARACTER SET character_set
```

**check\_datafiles\_clause**

```
CHECK DATAFILES [ GLOBAL | LOCAL ]
```

**check\_diskgroup\_clause**

```
CHECK [ REPAIR | NOREPAIR ]
```

**checkpoint\_clause**

```
CHECKPOINT [ GLOBAL | LOCAL ]
```

***classification\_clause***

```
[ CAPTION caption ]
[ DESCRIPTION description ]
[ CLASSIFICATION classification_name
  [ VALUE classification_value ]
  [ LANGUAGE language ]
]...
```

***clause\_options***

```
OPTION
{ { = ( 'clause_option' | 'clause_option_pattern'
      [, 'clause_option' | 'clause_option_pattern' ]... ) }
  | { = ( 'clause_option' ) option_values }
  | { ALL [ EXCEPT = ( 'clause_option' | 'clause_option_pattern'
                        [, 'clause_option' | 'clause_option_pattern' ]... ) ] }
}
```

***clear\_free\_space\_clause***

```
CLEAR FREE SPACE
```

***close\_keystore***

```
SET KEYSTORE CLOSE
  [ IDENTIFIED BY { EXTERNAL STORE | keystore_password } ]
  [ CONTAINER = { ALL | CURRENT } ]
```

***cluster\_clause***

```
BY [ LINEAR | INTERLEAVED ] ORDER clustering_columns
```

***cluster\_index\_clause***

```
CLUSTER [ schema. ] cluster index_attributes
```

***cluster\_range\_partitions***

```
PARTITION BY RANGE (column[, column ]...)
( PARTITION [ partition ]
  range_values_clause table_partition_description
  [, PARTITION [ partition ]
  range_values_clause table_partition_description
  ]...
)
```

***clustering\_column\_group***

```
( column [, column ]... )
```

***clustering\_columns***

```
clustering_column_group
| ( clustering_column_group [, clustering_column_group ]... )
```

***clustering\_join***

```
[ schema. ] table JOIN [ schema. ] table ON ( equijoin_condition )
      [, JOIN [ schema. ] table ON ( equijoin_condition ) ]...
```

***clustering\_when***

```
[ { YES | NO } ON LOAD ] [ { YES | NO } ON DATA MOVEMENT ]
```

***coalesce\_index\_partition***

```
COALESCE PARTITION [ parallel_clause ]
```

***coalesce\_table\_partition***

```
COALESCE PARTITION
  [ update_index_clauses ]
  [ parallel_clause ]
  [ allow_disallow_clustering ]
```

***coalesce\_table\_subpartition***

```
COALESCE SUBPARTITION subpartition
  [update_index_clauses]
  [parallel_clause]
  [allow_disallow_clustering]
```

***column\_association***

```
COLUMNS [ schema. ]table.column
          [, [ schema. ]table.column ]...
          using_statistics_type
```

***column\_clauses***

```
{ { add_column_clause
  | modify_column_clauses
  | drop_column_clause
  | add_period_clause
  | drop_period_clause
  }...
| rename_column_clause
| { modify_collection_retrieval }...
| { modify_LOB_storage_clause }...
| { alter_varray_col_properties }...
}
```

***column\_definition***

```
column [ datatype [ COLLATE column_collation_name ] ]
  [ SORT ] [ VISIBLE | INVISIBLE ]
  [ DEFAULT [ ON NULL ] expr | identity_clause ]
  [ ENCRYPT encryption_spec ]
  [ { inline_constraint }...
  | inline_ref_constraint
  ]
```

***column\_properties***

```
{ object_type_col_properties
| nested_table_col_properties
| { varray_col_properties | LOB_storage_clause }
  [ (LOB_partition_storage [, LOB_partition_storage ]...) ]
| XMLType_column_properties
| json_storage_clause
}...
```

***commit\_switchover\_clause***

```
{ PREPARE | COMMIT } TO SWITCHOVER
[ TO { { [ PHYSICAL | LOGICAL ] PRIMARY
        | [ PHYSICAL ] STANDBY
      } [ { WITH | WITHOUT } SESSION SHUTDOWN
          { WAIT | NOWAIT }
    ]
```

```

        ]
        | LOGICAL STANDBY
      }
    | CANCEL
  ]

```

### ***component\_actions***

```

ACTIONS COMPONENT =
  { DATAPUMP | DIRECT_LOAD | OLS | XS } component_action [, component_action ]...
  |
  DV component_action ON object_name [, component_action ON object_name ]...
  | PROTOCOL { HTTP | FTP | AUTHENTICATION }

```

### ***composite\_hash\_partitions***

```

PARTITION BY HASH (column [, column ] ...)
  { subpartition_by_range
  | subpartition_by_list
  | subpartition_by_hash
  }
  { individual_hash_partitions
  | hash_partitions_by_quantity
  }

```

### ***composite\_list\_partitions***

```

PARTITION BY LIST ( column [, column]... )
[ AUTOMATIC [ STORE IN ( tablespace [, tablespace ]... ) ] ]
  { subpartition_by_range
  | subpartition_by_list
  | subpartition_by_hash
  }
( list_partition_desc [, list_partition_desc]... )

```

### ***composite\_range\_partitions***

```

PARTITION BY RANGE ( column [, column]... )
  [ INTERVAL ( expr ) [ STORE IN ( tablespace [, tablespace]... ) ] ]
  { subpartition_by_range
  | subpartition_by_list
  | subpartition_by_hash
  }
( range_partition_desc [, range_partition_desc]... )

```

### ***condition\_clause***

```

{ tracking_statistics_clause | ( ON PLSQL_function_name ) }

```

### ***conditional\_insert\_clause***

```

[ ALL | FIRST ]
WHEN condition
THEN insert_into_clause
  [ values_clause ]
  [ error_logging_clause ]
  [ insert_into_clause [ values_clause ] [ error_logging_clause ] ]...
[ WHEN condition
  THEN insert_into_clause
    [ values_clause ]
    [ error_logging_clause ]
    [ insert_into_clause [ values_clause ] [ error_logging_clause ] ]...
]...
[ ELSE insert_into_clause
  [ values_clause ]
  [ error_logging_clause ]

```

```

    [ insert_into_clause [ values_clause ] [ error_logging_clause ] ]...
]

```

### ***consistent\_hash\_partitions***

```

PARTITION BY CONSISTENT HASH (column [, column ]...)
    [ PARTITIONS AUTO ] TABLESPACE SET tablespace_set

```

### ***consistent\_hash\_with\_subpartitions***

```

PARTITION BY CONSISTENT HASH (column [, column ]...)
    { subpartition_by_range
    | subpartition_by_list
    | subpartition_by_hash
    }
    [ PARTITIONS AUTO ]

```

### ***constraint***

```

{ inline_constraint
| out_of_line_constraint
| inline_ref_constraint
| out_of_line_ref_constraint
}

```

### ***constraint\_clauses***

```

{ ADD { { out_of_line_constraint }...
        | out_of_line_REF_constraint
        }
| MODIFY { CONSTRAINT constraint_name
          | PRIMARY KEY
          | UNIQUE (column [, column ]...)
          } constraint_state [ CASCADE ]
| RENAME CONSTRAINT old_name TO new_name
| { drop_constraint_clause }...
}

```

### ***constraint\_state***

```

[ [NOT] DEFERRABLE [INITIALLY {IMMEDIATE | DEFERRED}] ]
| INITIALLY { IMMEDIATE | DEFERRED } [ NOT ] [ DEFERRABLE ]
]
[ RELY | NORELY ]
[ using_index_clause ]
[ ENABLE | DISABLE ]
[ VALIDATE | NOVALIDATE ]
[ exceptions_clause

```

### ***container\_data\_clause***

```

{
SET CONTAINER_DATA = { ALL | DEFAULT | ( container_name [, container_name ]... ) }
|
ADD CONTAINER_DATA = ( container_name [, container_name ]... )
|
REMOVE CONTAINER_DATA = ( container_name [, container_name ]... )
}
[ FOR [ schema. ] container_data_object ]

```

### ***container\_map\_clause***

```

CONTAINER_MAP UPDATE { add_table_partition | split_table_partition }

```



**containers\_clause**

```
CONTAINERS( [schema.] { table | view } )
```

**context\_clause**

```
[ WITH INDEX CONTEXT,
  SCAN CONTEXT implementation_type
  [ COMPUTE ANCILLARY DATA ]
]
[ WITH COLUMN CONTEXT ]
```

**controlfile\_clauses**

```
CREATE { [ LOGICAL | PHYSICAL ] STANDBY | FAR SYNC INSTANCE }
  CONTROLFILE AS
    'filename' [ REUSE ]
| BACKUP CONTROLFILE TO
  { 'filename' [ REUSE ]
  | trace_file_clause
  }
```

**convert\_database\_clause**

```
CONVERT TO ( PHYSICAL | SNAPSHOT ) STANDBY
```

**convert\_redundancy\_clause**

```
CONVERT TO FLEX REDUNDANCY
```

**cost\_matrix\_clause**

```
COST
  { MODEL [AUTO]
  | ( class_value [, class_value]... )
    VALUES ( ( cost_value [, cost_value]... )
              [ , (cost_value [, cost_value]... ) ]...
            )
  }
```

**create\_datafile\_clause**

```
CREATE DATAFILE
  { 'filename' | filenumber }
  [, 'filename' | filenumber ]...
}
[ AS { file_specification
      [, file_specification ]...
      | NEW
      }
]
```

**create\_file\_dest\_clause**

```
CREATE_FILE_DEST = { NONE | 'directory_path_name' | diskgroup_name }
```

**create\_key**

```
CREATE [ ENCRYPTION ] KEY { mkid:mk | mk }
  [ USING TAG 'tag' ]
  [ USING ALGORITHM 'encrypt_algorithm' ]
  [ FORCE KEYSTORE ]
  IDENTIFIED BY { EXTERNAL STORE | keystore_password }
  [ WITH BACKUP [ USING 'backup_identifier' ] ]
  [ CONTAINER = { ALL | CURRENT } ]
```

***create\_keystore***

```
CREATE
  { KEYSTORE 'keystore_location'
  | [ LOCAL ] AUTO_LOGIN KEYSTORE FROM KEYSTORE 'keystore_location'
  }
  IDENTIFIED BY keystore_password
```

***create\_mv\_refresh***

```
{ REFRESH
  { { FAST | COMPLETE | FORCE }
  | { ON DEMAND
    | ON COMMIT
    | ON STATEMENT
    }
  | { START WITH date |
    NEXT date
    }...
  | WITH { PRIMARY KEY | ROWID }
  | USING
    { DEFAULT [ MASTER | LOCAL ] ROLLBACK SEGMENT
    | [ MASTER | LOCAL ] ROLLBACK SEGMENT rollback_segment
    }...
  | USING
    { ENFORCED | TRUSTED } CONSTRAINTS
  }...
| NEVER REFRESH
}
```

***create\_pdb\_clone***

```
{ { FROM { src_pdb_name [ @ dblink ] } | { NON$CDB @ dblink } }
|
  { AS PROXY FROM src_pdb_name @ dblink }
}

[ parallel_pdb_creation_clause ]
[ default_tablespaces ]
[ pdb_storage_clause ]
[ file_name_convert ]
[ service_name_convert ]
[ path_prefix_clause ]
[ tempfile_reuse_clause ]
[ SNAPSHOT COPY ]
[ user_tablespaces_clause ]
[ standbys_clause ]
[ logging_clause ]
[ create_file_dest_clause ]
[ keystore_clause ]
[ pdb_refresh_mode_clause ]
[ RELOCATE ]
[ NO DATA ]
[ HOST = 'hostname' ]
[ PORT = number ]
```

***create\_pdb\_from\_mirror\_copy***

```
new_pdb_name FROM base_pdb_name @dblinkname
USING MIRROR COPY mirror_name
```

***create\_pdb\_from\_seed***

```
ADMIN USER admin_user_name IDENTIFIED BY password
  [ pdb_dba_roles ]
  [ parallel_pdb_creation_clause ]
  [ default_tablespace ]
```

```
[ pdb_storage_clause ]
[ file_name_convert ]
[ service_name_convert ]
[ path_prefix_clause ]
[ tempfile_reuse_clause ]
[ user_tablespaces_clause ]
[ standbys_clause ]
[ logging_clause ]
[ create_file_dest_clause ]
[ HOST = 'hostname' ]
[ PORT = number ]
```

### ***create\_pdb\_from\_xml***

```
[ AS CLONE ] USING filename
[ source_file_name_convert | source_file_directory ]
[ { [ COPY | MOVE ] file_name_convert } | NOCOPY ]
[ service_name_convert ]
[ default_tablespace ]
[ pdb_storage_clause ]
[ path_prefix_clause ]
[ tempfile_reuse_clause ]
[ user_tablespaces_clause ]
[ standbys_clause ]
[ logging_clause ]
[ create_file_dest_clause ]
[ HOST = 'hostname' ]
[ PORT = number ]
```

### ***create\_zonemap\_as\_subquery***

```
CREATE MATERIALIZED ZONEMAP
[ schema. ] zonemap_name
[ zonemap_attributes ]
[ zonemap_refresh_clause ]
[ { ENABLE | DISABLE } PRUNING ]
AS query_block
```

### ***create\_zonemap\_on\_table***

```
CREATE MATERIALIZED ZONEMAP
[ schema. ] zonemap_name
[ zonemap_attributes ]
[ zonemap_refresh_clause ]
[ { ENABLE | DISABLE } PRUNING ]
ON [ schema. ] { table | materialized_view } ( column [, column]... )
```

### ***cross\_outer\_apply\_clause***

```
{ CROSS | OUTER } APPLY { table_reference | collection_expression }
```

### ***cube\_meas***

```
meas_name( base_meas_clause | calc_meas_clause )
```

### ***cycle\_clause***

```
{CYCLE c_alias [, c_alias]...
  SET cycle_mark_c_alias TO cycle_value
  DEFAULT no_cycle_value
}
```

### ***database\_file\_clauses***

```
{ RENAME FILE 'filename' [, 'filename' ]...
  TO 'filename'
| create_datafile_clause
```

```
| alter_datafile_clause
| alter_tempfile_clause
| move_datafile_clause
}
```

### **database\_logging\_clauses**

```
{ LOGFILE
  [ GROUP integer ] file_specification
  [, [ GROUP integer ] file_specification ]...
| MAXLOGFILES integer
| MAXLOGMEMBERS integer
| MAXLOGHISTORY integer
| { ARCHIVELOG | NOARCHIVELOG }
| FORCE LOGGING
| SET STANDBY NOLOGGING FOR {DATA AVAILABILITY | LOAD PERFORMANCE}
}
```

### **datafile\_tempfile\_clauses**

```
{ ADD { DATAFILE | TEMPFILE }
  [ file_specification [, file_specification ]... ]
| DROP {DATAFILE | TEMPFILE } { 'filename' | file_number }
| SHRINK TEMPFILE { 'filename' | file_number } [KEEP size_clause]
| RENAME DATAFILE 'filename' [, 'filename' ]...
  TO 'filename' [, 'filename' ]...
| { DATAFILE | TEMPFILE } { ONLINE | OFFLINE }
}
```

### **datafile\_tempfile\_spec**

```
[ 'filename' | 'ASM_filename' ]
[ SIZE size_clause ]
[ REUSE ]
[ autoextend_clause ]
```

### **db\_user\_proxy\_clauses**

```
[ WITH
  { ROLE { role_name [, role_name]...
    | ALL EXCEPT role_name [, role_name]...
  }
  | NO ROLES
}
]
[ AUTHENTICATION REQUIRED ]
```

### **dblink**

```
database[.domain [.domain ]... ] [ @ connection_qualifier ]
```

### **dblink\_authentication**

```
AUTHENTICATED BY user IDENTIFIED BY password
```

### **deallocate\_unused\_clause**

```
DEALLOCATE UNUSED [ KEEP size_clause ]
```

### **default\_aggregate\_clause**

```
DEFAULT AGGREGATE BY aggr_function
```

### **default\_cost\_clause**

```
DEFAULT COST (cpu_cost, io_cost, network_cost)
```

**default\_index\_compression**

```
INDEX { COMPRESS ADVANCED { LOW | HIGH }
      | NOCOMPRESS
      }
```

**default\_measure\_clause**

```
DEFAULT MEASURE measure
```

**default\_selectivity\_clause**

```
DEFAULT SELECTIVITY default_selectivity
```

**default\_settings\_clauses**

```
{ DEFAULT EDITION = edition_name
| SET DEFAULT { BIGFILE | SMALLFILE } TABLESPACE
| DEFAULT TABLESPACE tablespace
| DEFAULT [ LOCAL ] TEMPORARY TABLESPACE { tablespace | tablespace_group_name }
| RENAME GLOBAL_NAME TO database.domain [.domain ]...
| ENABLE BLOCK CHANGE TRACKING [ USING FILE 'filename' [ REUSE ] ]
| DISABLE BLOCK CHANGE TRACKING
| [NO] FORCE FULL DATABASE CACHING
| CONTAINERS DEFAULT TARGET = { (container_name) | NONE }
| flashback_mode_clause
| undo_mode_clause
| set_time_zone_clause
}
```

**default\_table\_compression**

```
TABLE { COMPRESS FOR OLTP
      | COMPRESS FOR QUERY { LOW | HIGH }
      | COMPRESS FOR ARCHIVE { LOW | HIGH }
      | NOCOMPRESS
      }
```

**default\_tablespace**

```
DEFAULT TABLESPACE tablespace
[ DATAFILE datafile_tempfile_spec ]
[ extent_management_clause ]
```

**default\_tablespace\_params**

```
DEFAULT [ default_table_compression ] [ default_index_compression ]
        [ inmemory_clause ] [ ilm_clause ] [ storage_clause ]
```

**default\_temp\_tablespace**

```
[ BIGFILE | SMALLFILE ] DEFAULT
{ { TEMPORARY TABLESPACE }
| { LOCAL TEMPORARY TABLESPACE FOR { ALL | LEAF } }
} tablespace
[ TEMPFILE file_specification [, file_specification ]...]
[ extent_management_clause ]
```

**deferred\_segment\_creation**

```
SEGMENT CREATION { IMMEDIATE | DEFERRED }
```

***delete\_secret***

```
DELETE SECRET FOR CLIENT 'client_identifier'
  [ FORCE KEYSTORE ]
  IDENTIFIED BY { EXTERNAL STORE | keystore_password }
  [ WITH BACKUP [ USING 'backup_identifier' ] ]
```

***delete\_secret\_seps***

```
DELETE SECRET 'secret' FOR CLIENT 'client_identifier'
  FROM [ LOCAL ] AUTO_LOGIN KEYSTORE 'directory'
```

***dependent\_tables\_clause***

```
DEPENDENT TABLES
( table ( partition_spec [, partition_spec]...
      [, table ( partition_spec [, partition_spec]... )
    )
)
```

***dim\_by\_clause***

```
DIMENSION BY ( dim_key [, dim_key ]... )
```

***dim\_key***

```
dim_ref
[classification_clause]...
KEY
  {[ ( [alias.] fact_column [ ] )
  |
  ( [alias.] fact_column [, [alias.] fact_column]... )
  }
REFERENCES
  {[ ( attribute [ ] )
  |
  ( attribute [, attribute]... )
  }
HIERARCHIES ( hier_ref [, hier_ref]... )
```

***dim\_order\_clause***

```
attribute [ ASC | DESC ] [ NULLS { FIRST | LAST } ]
```

***dim\_ref***

```
[ schema. ] attr_dim_name [ [AS] dim_alias ]
```

***dimension\_join\_clause***

```
{ JOIN KEY
  { child_key_column
  | (child_key_column [, child_key_column ]...)
  }
  REFERENCES parent_level
}...
```

***disk\_offline\_clause***

```
OFFLINE
  { [ QUORUM | REGULAR ] DISK disk_name [, disk_name ]...
  | DISKS IN [ QUORUM | REGULAR ] FAILGROUP failgroup_name [, failgroup_name ]...
  }... [ timeout_clause ]
```

***disk\_online\_clause***

```

ONLINE
{ { [ QUORUM | REGULAR ] DISK disk_name [, disk_name ]...
  | DISKS IN [ QUORUM | REGULAR ] FAILGROUP failgroup_name [, failgroup_name ]...
  }...
| ALL
} [ POWER integer ] [ WAIT | NOWAIT ]

```

***diskgroup\_alias\_clauses***

```

{ ADD ALIAS
  'alias_name' FOR 'filename'
  [, 'alias_name' FOR 'filename' ]...
| DROP ALIAS 'alias_name' [, 'alias_name' ]...
| RENAME ALIAS
  'old_alias_name' TO 'new_alias_name'
  [, 'old_alias_name' TO 'new_alias_name' ]...
}

```

***diskgroup\_attributes***

```

SET ATTRIBUTE 'attribute_name' = 'attribute_value'

```

***diskgroup\_availability***

```

{ MOUNT [ RESTRICTED | NORMAL ]
      [ FORCE | NOFORCE ]
| DISMOUNT [ FORCE | NOFORCE ]
}

```

***diskgroup\_directory\_clauses***

```

{ ADD DIRECTORY 'filename' [, 'filename' ]...
| DROP DIRECTORY
  'filename' [ FORCE | NOFORCE ]
  [, 'filename' [ FORCE | NOFORCE ] ]...
| RENAME DIRECTORY
  'old_dir_name' TO 'new_dir_name'
  [, 'old_dir_name' TO 'new_dir_name' ]...
}

```

***diskgroup\_template\_clauses***

```

{ { ADD | MODIFY } TEMPLATE template_name qualified_template_clause
  [, template_name qualified_template_clause ]...
| DROP TEMPLATE template_name [, template_name ]...
}

```

***diskgroup\_volume\_clauses***

```

{ add_volume_clause
| modify_volume_clause
| RESIZE VOLUME asm_volume SIZE size_clause
| DROP VOLUME asm_volume
}

```

***distributed\_recov\_clauses***

```

{ ENABLE | DISABLE } DISTRIBUTED RECOVERY

```

***dml\_table\_expression\_clause***

```

{ [ schema. ]
  { table

```

```

    [ partition_extension_clause
    | @ dblink
    ]
  | { view | materialized view } [ @ dblink ]
  }
| ( subquery [ subquery_restriction_clause ] )
| table_collection_expression
}

```

### ***domain\_index\_clause***

```

indextype
  [ local_domain_index_clause ]
  [ parallel_clause ]
  [ PARAMETERS ('ODCI_parameters') ]

```

### ***drop\_binding\_clause***

```

DROP BINDING (parameter_type [, parameter_type ]...)
  [ FORCE ]

```

### ***drop\_column\_clause***

```

{ SET UNUSED { COLUMN column
                | (column [, column ]...)
              }
  [ { CASCADE CONSTRAINTS | INVALIDATE }... ]
  [ ONLINE ]
| DROP { COLUMN column
        | (column [, column ]...)
      }
  [ { CASCADE CONSTRAINTS | INVALIDATE }... ]
  [ CHECKPOINT integer ]
| DROP { UNUSED COLUMNS
        | COLUMNS CONTINUE
      }
  [ CHECKPOINT integer ]
}

```

### ***drop\_constraint\_clause***

```

DROP
  { { PRIMARY KEY
    | UNIQUE (column [, column ]...)
    }
    [ CASCADE ]
    [ { KEEP | DROP } INDEX ]
  | CONSTRAINT constraint_name
    [ CASCADE ]
  } [ ONLINE ]

```

### ***drop\_disk\_clause***

```

DROP
{ [ QUORUM | REGULAR ] DISK
  disk_name [ FORCE | NOFORCE ]
  [, disk_name [ FORCE | NOFORCE ] ]...
| DISKS IN [ QUORUM | REGULAR ] FAILGROUP
  failgroup_name [ FORCE | NOFORCE ]
  [, failgroup_name [ FORCE | NOFORCE ] ]...
}

```

### ***drop\_diskgroup\_file\_clause***

```

DROP FILE 'filename' [, 'filename' ]...

```



***drop\_external\_partition\_attrs***

```
DROP EXTERNAL PARTITION ATTRIBUTES
```

***drop\_filegroup\_clause***

```
DROP FILEGROUP filegroup_name [ CASCADE ]
```

***drop\_index\_partition***

```
DROP PARTITION partition_name
```

***drop\_logfile\_clauses***

```
DROP [ STANDBY ] LOGFILE
  { logfile_descriptor
    [, logfile_descriptor ]...
  | MEMBER 'filename'
    [, 'filename' ]...
  }
```

***drop\_mirror\_copy***

```
DROP MIRROR COPY mirror_name
```

***drop\_period\_clause***

```
DROP ( PERIOD FOR valid_time_column )
```

***drop\_table\_partition***

```
DROP partition_extended_names
  [ update_index_clauses [ parallel_clause ] ]
```

***drop\_table\_subpartition***

```
DROP subpartition_extended_names
  [ update_index_clauses [ parallel_clause ] ]
```

***ds\_iso\_format***

```
[ - ] P [ days D ]
  [ T [ hours H ] [ minutes M ] [ seconds [ . frac_secs ] S ] ]
```

***dynamic\_base\_profile***

```
INCLUDING base_profile
```

***else\_clause***

```
ELSE else_expr
```

***enable\_disable\_clause***

```
{ ENABLE | DISABLE }
[ VALIDATE | NOVALIDATE ]
{ UNIQUE (column [, column ]...)
| PRIMARY KEY
| CONSTRAINT constraint_name
}
[ using_index_clause ]
[ exceptions_clause ]
```

```
[ CASCADE ]
[ { KEEP | DROP } INDEX ]
```

### ***enable\_disable\_volume***

```
{ ENABLE | DISABLE } VOLUME
{ asm_volume [, asm_volume]...
| ALL
}
```

### ***enable\_pluggable\_database***

```
ENABLE PLUGGABLE DATABASE
[ SEED
  [ file_name_convert ]
  [ SYSTEM tablespace_datafile_clauses ]
  [ SYSAUX tablespace_datafile_clauses ]
]
[ undo_mode_clause ]
```

### ***encryption\_spec***

```
[ USING 'encrypt_algorithm' ]
[ IDENTIFIED BY password ]
[ 'integrity_algorithm' ]
[ [ NO ] SALT ]
```

### ***end\_session\_clauses***

```
{ DISCONNECT SESSION 'integer1, integer2'
  [ POST_TRANSACTION ]
| KILL SESSION 'integer1, integer2 [, @integer3]'
}
[ IMMEDIATE | NOREPLAY ]
```

### ***entry***

```
( regular_entry [ format_clause ] ) | wildcard
```

### ***error\_logging\_clause***

```
LOG ERRORS
[ INTO [schema.] table ]
[ (simple_expression) ]
[ REJECT LIMIT { integer | UNLIMITED } ]
```

### ***evaluation\_edition\_clause***

```
EVALUATE USING { CURRENT EDITION | EDITION edition | NULL EDITION }
```

### ***exceptions\_clause***

```
EXCEPTIONS INTO [ schema. ] table
```

### ***exchange\_partition\_subpart***

```
EXCHANGE { partition_extended_name
  | subpartition_extended_name
}
WITH TABLE [ schema. ] table
[ { INCLUDING | EXCLUDING } INDEXES ]
[ { WITH | WITHOUT } VALIDATION ]
[ exceptions_clause ]
[ update_index_clauses [ parallel_clause ] ]
[ CASCADE ]
```

**export\_keys**

```
EXPORT [ ENCRYPTION ] KEYS WITH SECRET secret
  TO 'filename'
  [ FORCE KEYSTORE ]
  IDENTIFIED BY keystore_password
  [ WITH IDENTIFIER IN { 'key_id' [, 'key_id' ]... | ( subquery ) } ]
```

**expr**

```
{ simple_expression
| compound_expression
| calc_meas_expression
| case_expression
| cursor_expression
| datetime_expression
| function_expression
| interval_expression
| JSON_object_access_expr
| model_expression
| object_access_expression
| scalar_subquery_expression
| type_constructor_expression
| variable_expression
}
```

**expression\_list**

```
{ expr [, expr ]...
| ( [expr [, expr ]] ...)
}
```

**extended\_attribute\_clause**

```
ATTRIBUTE attribute
  { LEVEL level
    DETERMINES { dependent_column
                | (dependent_column [, dependent_column ]... )
              }
  }...
```

**extent\_management\_clause**

```
EXTENT MANAGEMENT LOCAL
  [ AUTOALLOCATE
  | UNIFORM [ SIZE size_clause ]
  ]
```

**external\_part\_subpart\_data\_props**

```
[ DEFAULT DIRECTORY directory ]
[ LOCATION
  ([ directory: ] 'location_specifier'
  [, [ directory: ] 'location_specifier' ]...
  )
]
```

**external\_table\_clause**

```
([ TYPE access_driver_type ]
 [ external_table_data_props ]
)
[ REJECT LIMIT { integer | UNLIMITED } ]
[ inmemory_table_clause ]
```

***external\_table\_data\_props***

```
[ DEFAULT DIRECTORY directory ]
[ ACCESS PARAMETERS
  { ('opaque_format_spec')
    | ( opaque_format_spec )
    | USING CLOB subquery
  }
]
[ LOCATION
  ([ directory: ] 'location_specifier'
   [, [ directory: ] 'location_specifier' ]...
  )
]
```

***fact\_columns\_clause***

```
FACT COLUMNS ( fact_column [ ( [ AS ] fact_alias )... ] )
```

***failover\_clause***

```
FAILOVER TO target_db_name [ FORCE ]
```

***file\_name\_convert***

```
FILE_NAME_CONVERT =
  { ( 'filename_pattern', 'replacement_filename_pattern'
    [, 'filename_pattern', 'replacement_filename_pattern' ]... )
    |
    NONE
  }
```

***file\_owner\_clause***

```
SET OWNERSHIP { OWNER = 'user' | GROUP = 'usergroup'
               [, OWNER = 'user' | GROUP = 'usergroup' ]...
               } FOR FILE 'filename' [, 'filename']...
```

***file\_permissions\_clause***

```
SET PERMISSION { OWNER | GROUP | OTHER }
= { NONE | READ ONLY | READ WRITE }
[, { OWNER | GROUP | OTHER | ALL }
  = { NONE | READ ONLY | READ WRITE } ]...
FOR FILE 'filename' [, 'filename']...
```

***file\_specification***

```
{ datafile_tempfile_spec
| redo_log_file_spec
}
```

***filegroup\_clauses***

```
{ add_filegroup_clause
| modify_filegroup_clause
| move_to_filegroup_clause
| drop_filegroup_clause
}
```

***filter\_clause***

```
hier_ids TO predicate
```

***filter\_clauses***

```
FILTER FACT ( filter_clause ...)
```

***filter\_condition***

```
INCLUDING ROWS where_clause
```

***flashback\_archive\_clause***

```
FLASHBACK ARCHIVE [flashback_archive] | NO FLASHBACK ARCHIVE
```

***flashback\_archive\_quota***

```
QUOTA integer { M | G | T | P | E }
```

***flashback\_archive\_retention***

```
RETENTION integer {YEAR | MONTH | DAY}
```

***flashback\_mode\_clause***

```
FLASHBACK { ON | OFF }
```

***flashback\_query\_clause***

```
{ VERSIONS BETWEEN { SCN | TIMESTAMP }  
  { expr | MINVALUE } AND { expr | MAXVALUE }  
| VERSIONS PERIOD FOR valid_time_column BETWEEN  
  { expr | MINVALUE } AND { expr | MAXVALUE }  
| AS OF { SCN | TIMESTAMP } expr  
| AS OF PERIOD FOR valid_time_column expr  
}
```

***following\_boundary***

```
{ CURRENT MEMBER | offset_expr FOLLOWING }  
AND  
{ offset_expr FOLLOWING | UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING }
```

***for\_refresh\_clause***

```
{ FOR SYNCHRONOUS REFRESH USING staging_log_name  
| FOR FAST REFRESH  
}
```

***for\_update\_clause***

```
FOR UPDATE  
[ OF [ [ schema. ] { table | view } . ] column  
  [, [ [ schema. ] { table | view } . ] column  
  ]...  
]  
[ { NOWAIT | WAIT integer  
  | SKIP LOCKED  
  }  
]
```

***format\_clause***

```
FORMAT JSON
```

***full\_database\_recovery***

```
[ STANDBY ] DATABASE
[ { UNTIL { CANCEL
           | TIME date
           | CHANGE integer
           | CONSISTENT
           }
  | USING BACKUP CONTROLFILE
  | SNAPSHOT TIME date
  }...
]
```

***fully\_qualified\_file\_name***

```
+diskgroup_name/db_name/file_type/
  file_type_tag.filenumber.incarnation_number
```

***function\_association***

```
{ FUNCTIONS
  [ schema. ]function [, [ schema. ]function ]...
| PACKAGES
  [ schema. ]package [, [ schema. ]package ]...
| TYPES
  [ schema. ]type [, [ schema. ]type ]...
| INDEXES
  [ schema. ]index [, [ schema. ]index ]...
| INDEXTYPES
  [ schema. ]indextype [, [ schema. ]indextype ]...
}
{ using statistics_type
| { default_cost_clause [, default_selectivity_clause ]
| default_selectivity_clause [, default_cost_clause ]
}
}
```

***general\_recovery***

```
RECOVER
[ AUTOMATIC ]
[ FROM 'location' ]
{ { full_database_recovery
  | partial_database_recovery
  | LOGFILE 'filename'
  }
| { TEST
  | ALLOW integer CORRUPTION
  | parallel_clause
  }...
}
| CONTINUE [ DEFAULT ]
| CANCEL
}
```

***global\_partitioned\_index***

```
GLOBAL PARTITION BY
{ RANGE (column_list)
  (index_partitioning_clause)
| HASH (column_list)
  { individual_hash_partitions
  | hash_partitions_by_quantity
  }
}
```

***grant\_object\_privileges***

```

{ object_privilege | ALL [ PRIVILEGES ] }
[ (column [, column ]...) ]
  [, { object_privilege | ALL [ PRIVILEGES ] }
    [ (column [, column ]...) ]
  ]...
on_object_clause
TO grantee_clause
  [ WITH HIERARCHY OPTION ]
  [ WITH GRANT OPTION ]

```

***grant\_roles\_to\_programs***

```

role [, role ]... TO program_unit [, program_unit ]...

```

***grant\_system\_privileges***

```

{ system_privilege | role | ALL PRIVILEGES }
[, { system_privilege | role | ALL PRIVILEGES } ]...
TO { grantee_clause | grantee_identified_by } [ WITH { ADMIN | DELEGATE } OPTION ]

```

***grantee\_clause***

```

{ user | role | PUBLIC }
[, { user | role | PUBLIC } ]...

```

***grantee\_identified\_by***

```

user [, user ]... IDENTIFIED BY password [, password ]...

```

***group\_by\_clause***

```

GROUP BY
  { expr
  | rollup_cube_clause
  | grouping_sets_clause
  }
  [, { expr
    | rollup_cube_clause
    | grouping_sets_clause
    }
  ]...
[ HAVING condition ]

```

***grouping\_expression\_list***

```

expression_list [, expression_list ]...

```

***grouping\_sets\_clause***

```

GROUPING SETS
({ rollup_cube_clause | grouping_expression_list })

```

***hash\_partitions***

```

PARTITION BY HASH (column [, column ] ...)
{ individual_hash_partitions
| hash_partitions_by_quantity
}

```

***hash\_partitions\_by\_quantity***

```

PARTITIONS hash_partition_quantity
[ STORE IN (tablespace [, tablespace ]...) ]

```

```
[ table_compression | index_compression ]  
[ OVERFLOW STORE IN (tablespace [, tablespace ]...) ]
```

***hash\_subparts\_by\_quantity***

```
SUBPARTITIONS integer [STORE IN ( tablespace [, tablespace]... )]
```

***heap\_org\_table\_clause***

```
[ table_compression ] [ inmemory_table_clause ] [ ilm_clause ]
```

***hier\_ancestor\_expression***

```
HIER_ANCESTOR ( member_expression AT  
                {   LEVEL level_ref  
                  | DEPTH depth_expression  
                }  
            )
```

***hier\_attr\_clause***

```
hier_attr_name [ classification_clause ]...
```

***hier\_attr\_name***

```
{   MEMBER_NAME  
  | MEMBER_UNIQUE_NAME  
  | MEMBER_CAPTION  
  | MEMBER_DESCRIPTION  
  | LEVEL_NAME  
  | HIER_ORDER  
  | DEPTH  
  | IS_LEAF  
  | PARENT_LEVEL_NAME  
  | PARENT_UNIQUE_NAME  
}
```

***hier\_attrs\_clause***

```
HIERARCHICAL ATTRIBUTES ( hier_attr_clause [, hier_attr_clause ]... )
```

***hier\_id***

```
MEASURES | ( ( dim_alias.) hier_alias )
```

***hier\_ids***

```
hier_id [ hier_id ]...
```

***hier\_lead\_lag\_clause***

```
member_expression OFFSET offset_expr  
[ WITHIN  
  { { LEVEL | PARENT }  
    | ACROSS ANCESTOR AT LEVEL level_ref [ POSITION FROM { BEGINNING | END } ]  
  }  
]
```

***hier\_lead\_lag\_expression***

```
{ HIER_LEAD | HIER_LAG } ( hier_lead_lag_clause )
```

***hier\_navigation\_expression***

```
{  
    hier_ancestor_expression
```



```

    | hier_parent_expression
    | hier_lead_lag_expression
}

```

### ***hier\_parent\_expression***

```
HIER_PARENT ( member_expression )
```

### ***hier\_ref***

```
[ schema. ] hier_name [ [ AS ] hier_alias ] [ DEFAULT ]
```

### ***hier\_using\_clause***

```
USING [ schema. ] attribute_dimension level_hier_clause
```

### ***hierarchical\_query\_clause***

```

{ CONNECT BY [ NOCYCLE ] condition [ START WITH condition ]
| START WITH condition CONNECT BY [ NOCYCLE ] condition
}

```

### ***hierarchy\_clause***

```

HIERARCHY hierarchy
(child_level { CHILD OF parent_level }...
 [ dimension_join_clause ]
)

```

### ***hierarchy\_ref***

```
[ attr_dim_alias. ] hier_alias
```

### ***identity\_clause***

```

GENERATED
[ ALWAYS | BY DEFAULT [ ON NULL ] ]
AS IDENTITY [ ( identity_options ) ]

```

### ***identity\_options***

```

{ START WITH ( integer | LIMIT VALUE )
| INCREMENT BY integer
| ( MAXVALUE integer | NOMAXVALUE )
| ( MINVALUE integer | NOMINVALUE )
| ( CYCLE | NOCYCLE )
| ( CACHE integer | NOCACHE )
| ( ORDER | NOORDER ) }...

```

### ***ilm\_clause***

```

ILM
{ ADD POLICY ilm_policy_clause
| { DELETE | ENABLE | DISABLE } POLICY ilm_policy_name
| DELETE_ALL | ENABLE_ALL | DISABLE_ALL
}

```

### ***ilm\_compression\_policy***

```

{ table_compression { SEGMENT | GROUP }
  { { AFTER ilm_time_period OF { { NO ACCESS } | { NO MODIFICATION } | CREATION } }
  | { ON function_name } }
}
|
{ { ROW STORE COMPRESS ADVANCED
  | COLUMN STORE COMPRESS FOR QUERY

```

```

    }
    ROW AFTER ilm_time_period OF NO MODIFICATION
}

```

### ***ilm\_inmemory\_policy***

```

{ SET INMEMORY [ inmemory_attributes ]
| MODIFY INMEMORY inmemory_memcompress
| NO INMEMORY
}
[ SEGMENT ]
{ AFTER ilm_time_period OF { NO ACCESS | NO MODIFICATION | CREATION }
    | ON function_name
}

```

### ***ilm\_policy\_clause***

```

{ ilm_compression_policy | ilm_tiering_policy | ilm_inmemory_policy }

```

### ***ilm\_tiering\_policy***

```

{ TIER TO tablespace [ SEGMENT | GROUP ] [ ON function_name ] }
|
{ TIER TO tablespace READ ONLY [ SEGMENT | GROUP ]
    { { AFTER ilm_time_period OF { { NO ACCESS } | { NO MODIFICATION } | CREATION } }
    | { ON function_name } } }

```

### ***ilm\_time\_period***

```

integer { { DAY | DAYS } | { MONTH | MONTHS } | { YEAR | YEARS } }

```

### ***implementation\_clause***

```

{ ANCILLARY TO primary_operator
    ( parameter_type [, parameter_type ]...)
    [, primary_operator
        ( parameter_type [, parameter_type ]...)
    ]...
| context_clause
}

```

### ***immutable\_table\_clauses***

```

immutable_table_no_drop_clause immutable_table_no_delete_clause

```

### ***immutable\_table\_no\_delete\_clause***

```

NO DELETE ( [ LOCKED ] | ( UNTIL integer DAYS AFTER INSERT [LOCKED] ) )

```

### ***immutable\_table\_no\_drop\_clause***

```

NO DROP ( [ LOCKED ] | ( UNTIL integer DAYS AFTER INSERT [LOCKED] ) )

```

### ***import\_keys***

```

IMPORT [ ENCRYPTION ] KEYS WITH SECRET secret
FROM 'filename'
[ FORCE KEYSTORE ]
IDENTIFIED BY keystore_password
[ WITH BACKUP [ USING 'backup_identifier' ] ]

```

### ***incomplete\_file\_name***

```

+diskgroup_name [ (template_name) ]

```

***index\_attributes***

```
[ { physical_attributes_clause
  | logging_clause
  | ONLINE
  | TABLESPACE { tablespace | DEFAULT }
  | index_compression
  | { SORT | NOSORT }
  | REVERSE
  | VISIBLE | INVISIBLE
  | partial_index_clause
  | parallel_clause
  }...
]
```

***index\_compression***

```
{ prefix_compression
| advanced_index_compression
}
```

***index\_expr***

```
{ column | column_expression }
```

***index\_ilm\_clause***

```
ILM
(
  [ ADD POLICY | ( DELETE POLICY policy_name ) ]
  policy_clause
)
```

***index\_org\_overflow\_clause***

```
[ INCLUDING column_name ]
OVERFLOW [ segment_attributes_clause ]
```

***index\_org\_table\_clause***

```
[ { mapping_table_clause
  | PCTTHRESHOLD integer
  | prefix_compression
  }...
]
[ index_org_overflow_clause ]
```

***index\_partition\_description***

```
PARTITION
[ partition
  [ { segment_attributes_clause
    | index_compression
    }...
  | PARAMETERS ( 'ODCI_parameters' )
  ]
  [ USABLE | UNUSABLE ]
]
```

***index\_partitioning\_clause***

```
PARTITION [ partition ]
VALUES LESS THAN (literal[, literal]... )
[ segment_attributes_clause ]
```

***index\_properties***

```
[ { { global_partitioned_index
    | local_partitioned_index
  }
  | index_attributes
  }...
| INDEXTYPE IS { domain_index_clause
                | XMLIndex_clause
              }
]
```

***index\_subpartition\_clause***

```
{ STORE IN (tablespace[, tablespace ]...)
| (SUBPARTITION
   [ subpartition ][ TABLESPACE tablespace ] [ index_compression ] [ USABLE | UNUSABLE ]
   [, SUBPARTITION
     [ subpartition ][ TABLESPACE tablespace ] [ index_compression ] [ USABLE | UNUSABLE ]
   ]...
  )
}
```

***indexing\_clause***

```
INDEXING { ON | OFF }
```

***individual\_hash\_partitions***

```
( PARTITION [partition] [read_only_clause] [indexing_clause] [partitioning_storage_clause]
  [, PARTITION [partition] [read_only_clause] [indexing_clause]
  [partitioning_storage_clause]]... )
```

***individual\_hash\_subparts***

```
SUBPARTITION [subpartition] [read_only_clause] [indexing_clause] [partitioning_storage_clause]
```

***inline\_constraint***

```
[ CONSTRAINT constraint_name ]
{ [ NOT ] NULL
| UNIQUE
| PRIMARY KEY
| references_clause
| CHECK (condition)
}
[ constraint_state ]
```

***inline\_external\_table***

```
EXTERNAL '(' '(' column_definition ',' ')' inline_external_table_properties ')'
```

***inline\_external\_table\_properties***

```
TYPE [ access_driver_type ] external_table_data_props
[ REJECT LIMIT { integer | UNLIMITED }
```

***inline\_ref\_constraint***

```
{ SCOPE IS [ schema. ] scope_table
| WITH ROWID
| [ CONSTRAINT constraint_name ]
  references_clause
  [ constraint_state ]
}
```

***inmemory\_attributes***

```
[ inmemory_memcompress ] [ inmemory_priority ] [ inmemory_distribute ]
[ inmemory_duplicate ]
```

***inmemory\_clause***

```
( INMEMORY [ inmemory_attributes ] [TEXT ( ( "column_name"/", "
      | ("column_name" USING "policy_name"/", " ) ] )
| NO INMEMORY
```

***inmemory\_column\_clause***

```
{ INMEMORY [ inmemory_memcompress ] | NO INMEMORY } ( column [, column ]... )
[ { INMEMORY [ inmemory_memcompress ] | NO INMEMORY } ( column [, column ]... ) ]...
```

***inmemory\_distribute***

```
DISTRIBUTE [ AUTO | BY { ROWID RANGE | PARTITION | SUBPARTITION } ]
      [ FOR SERVICE { DEFAULT | ALL | service_name | NONE } ]
```

***inmemory\_duplicate***

```
DUPLICATE | DUPLICATE ALL | NO DUPLICATE
```

***inmemory\_memcompress***

```
MEMCOMPRESS FOR { DML | QUERY [ LOW | HIGH ] | CAPACITY [ LOW | HIGH ] }
| NO MEMCOMPRESS
| MEMCOMPRESS AUTO
```

***inmemory\_priority***

```
PRIORITY { NONE | LOW | MEDIUM | HIGH | CRITICAL }
```

***inmemory\_table\_clause***

```
[ { INMEMORY [ inmemory_attributes ] } | { NO INMEMORY } ]
[ inmemory_column_clause ]
```

***inner\_cross\_join\_clause***

```
{ [ INNER ] JOIN table_reference
  { ON condition
    | USING (column [, column ]...)
  }
| { CROSS
  | NATURAL [ INNER ]
  }
  JOIN table_reference
}
```

***insert\_into\_clause***

```
INTO dml_table_expression_clause [ t_alias ]
[ (column [, column ]...) ]
```

***insert\_op***

```
INSERT pathExpr "=" rhsExpr [ { REPLACE | IGNORE | ERROR } ON EXISTING ]
      [ { NULL | IGNORE | ERROR | REMOVE } ON NULL ]
```

***instance\_clauses***

```
{ ENABLE | DISABLE } INSTANCE 'instance_name'
```

***instances\_clause***

```
INSTANCES = { ( 'instance_name' [, 'instance_name' ]... )
               | ALL [ EXCEPT ( 'instance_name' [, 'instance_name' ]... ) ] }
```

***integer***

```
[ + | - ] digit [ digit ]...
```

***interval\_day\_to\_second***

```
INTERVAL '{ integer | integer time_expr | time_expr }'
{ { DAY | HOUR | MINUTE } [ (leading_precision) ]
  | SECOND [ (leading_precision [, fractional_seconds_precision) ] ]
}
[ TO { DAY | HOUR | MINUTE | SECOND [ (fractional_seconds_precision) ] } ]
```

***interval\_year\_to\_month***

```
INTERVAL 'integer [- integer ]'
{ YEAR | MONTH } [ (precision) ] [ TO { YEAR | MONTH } ]
```

***into\_clause***

```
INTO [ schema. ] table
```

***invoker\_rights\_clause***

```
AUTHID { CURRENT_USER | DEFINER }
```

***isolate\_keystore***

```
ISOLATE KEYSTORE IDENTIFIED BY isolated_keystore_password
FROM ROOT KEYSTORE [ FORCE KEYSTORE ]
IDENTIFIED BY { EXTERNAL STORE | united_keystore_password }
[ WITH BACKUP [ USING 'backup_identifier' ] ]
```

***join\_clause***

```
table_reference
{ inner_cross_join_clause | outer_join_clause | cross_outer_apply_clause }...
```

***join\_path\_clause***

```
JOIN PATH join_path_name ON join_condition
```

***JSON\_ARRAY\_content***

```
( , [ JSON_ARRAY_element ] ... )
[ JSON_on_null_clause ] [ JSON_returning_clause ]
[ STRICT ]
```

***JSON\_ARRAY\_element***

```
expr [ format_clause ]
```

***JSON\_column\_definition***

```
JSON_exists_column
| JSON_query_column
| JSON_value_column
| JSON_nested_path
| ordinality_column
```

***JSON\_columns\_clause***

```
COLUMNS ( JSON_column_definition TRUNCATE [ , JSON_column_definition ]... )
```

***JSON\_exists\_column***

```
column_name [ JSON_value_return_type ]
EXISTS [ PATH ] [ JSON_path ] [ JSON_exists_on_error_clause ]
[ JSON_exists_on_empty_clause ]
```

***JSON\_exists\_on\_empty\_clause***

```
{ ERROR | TRUE | FALSE } ON EMPTY
```

***JSON\_exists\_on\_error\_clause***

```
{ ERROR | TRUE | FALSE } ON ERROR
```

***JSON\_nested\_path***

```
NESTED [ PATH ] JSON_path JSON_columns_clause
```

***JSON\_object\_content***

```
( "*" | [ entry ] ... )
  [ JSON_on_null_clause ] [ JSON_returning_clause ]
  [ STRICT ]
  [ WITH UNIQUE KEYS ]
```

***JSON\_on\_null\_clause***

```
{ NULL | ABSENT } ON NULL
```

***JSON\_parameters***

```
( TABLESPACE tablespace
  | storage_clause
  | ( (CHUNK | PCTVERSION | FREEPOOLS) integer )
  | RETENTION
  ) ...
```

***JSON\_passing\_clause***

```
PASSING expr AS identifier [, expr AS identifier ]...
```

***JSON\_path***

```
JSON_basic_path_expression | JSON_relative_object_access
```

***JSON\_query\_column***

```
column_name JSON_query_return_type FORMAT JSON
  [ (ALLOW | DISALLOW) SCALARS ] [ JSON_query_wrapper_clause ]
  PATH JSON_path [ JSON_query_on_error_clause ]
```

***JSON\_query\_on\_empty\_clause***

```
{ ERROR  
| NULL  
| EMPTY  
| EMPTY ARRAY  
| EMPTY OBJECT  
} ON EMPTY
```

***JSON\_query\_on\_error\_clause***

```
{ ERROR  
| NULL  
| EMPTY  
| EMPTY ARRAY  
| EMPTY OBJECT  
} ON ERROR
```

***JSON\_query\_on\_mismatch\_clause***

```
( ERROR | NULL ) ON MISMATCH
```

***JSON\_query\_return\_type***

```
VARCHAR2 [ ( size [BYTE | CHAR] ) ]  
| CLOB  
| BLOB  
| JSON
```

***JSON\_query\_returning\_clause***

```
[ RETURNING JSON_query_return_type ] [ (ALLOW | DISALLOW) SCALARS ]  
[ PRETTY ] [ ASCII ]
```

***JSON\_query\_wrapper\_clause***

```
WITHOUT [ ARRAY ] WRAPPER  
| WITH [ UNCONDITIONAL | CONDITIONAL ] [ ARRAY ] WRAPPER
```

***JSON\_relative\_object\_access***

```
JSON_object_key [ array_step ]  
( "." JSON_object_key [ array_step ] )...
```

***JSON\_returning\_clause***

```
RETURNING VARCHAR2 [ ( size [BYTE | CHAR] ) ]  
[ WITH TYPENAME ] | CLOB | BLOB | JSON
```

***JSON\_storage\_clause***

```
JSON ( json_column ... ) STORE AS  
( ( json_parameters )  
  | [ LOB_segname ] [ ( json_parameters ) ]  
  ) )
```

***JSON\_table\_on\_empty\_clause***

```
{ ERROR | NULL | DEFAULT literal } ON EMPTY
```

***JSON\_table\_on\_error\_clause***

```
{ ERROR | NULL | DEFAULT literal } ON ERROR
```



***JSON\_transform\_returning\_clause***

```
RETURNING VARCHAR2 [ ( size [BYTE | CHAR] ) ]
[ WITH TYPENAME ] | CLOB | BLOB | JSON
[ ALLOW | DISALLOW ]
```

***JSON\_value\_column***

```
column_name [ JSON_value_return_type ] [ TRUNCATE ]
[ PATH ] [ JSON_path ] [ JSON_value_on_error_clause ]
[ JSON_value_on_empty_clause ]
[ JSON_value_on_mismatch_clause ]
```

***JSON\_value\_mapper\_clause***

```
USING CASE-SENSITIVE MAPPING
```

***JSON\_value\_on\_empty\_clause***

```
{ ERROR | NULL | DEFAULT literal } ON EMPTY
```

***JSON\_value\_on\_error\_clause***

```
{ ERROR | NULL | DEFAULT literal } ON ERROR
```

***JSON\_value\_on\_mismatch\_clause***

```
JSON_value_on_mismatch (
  ( IGNORE | ERROR | NULL )
  ON MISMATCH
  [ ( (MISSING DATA) | (EXTRA DATA) | (TYPE ERROR) ) ]
) ...
```

***JSON\_value\_return\_object\_instance***

```
object_type_name [ JSON_value_mapper_clause ]
```

***JSON\_value\_return\_type***

```
{ VARCHAR2 [ ( size [BYTE | CHAR] ) TRUNCATE ]
| CLOB
| NUMBER [ ( precision [, scale] ) ]
| DATE
| TIMESTAMP
| TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE
| SDO_GEOMETRY
| JSON_value_return_object_instance
}
```

***JSON\_value\_returning\_clause***

```
RETURNING JSON_value_return_type [ ASCII ]
```

***key\_clause***

```
KEY { ([] attribute []) | ( attribute [, attribute]... ) }
```

***keep\_op***

```
KEEP ( pathExpr [ { IGNORE | ERROR } ON MISSING ] )...
```

**key\_management\_clauses**

```
{ set_key
| create_key
| use_key
| set_key_tag
| export_keys
| import_keys
| migrate_key
| reverse_migrate_key
| move_keys
}
```

**keystore\_clause**

```
KESTORE IDENTIFIED BY [( EXTERNAL STORE ) | keystore_password ]
```

**keystore\_management\_clauses**

```
{ create_keystore
| open_keystore
| close_keystore
| backup_keystore
| alter_keystore_password
| merge_into_new_keystore
| merge_into_existing_keystore
| isolate_keystore
| unite_keystore
}
```

**lead\_lag\_clause**

```
HIERARCHY hierarchy_ref OFFSET offset_expr
[ {
    WITHIN { LEVEL | PARENT }
    | ACROSS ANCESTOR AT LEVEL level_ref [ POSITION FROM { BEGINNING | END }
    }
]
```

**lead\_lag\_expression**

```
lead_lag_function_name ( calc_meas_expression ) OVER ( lead_lag_clause )
```

**lead\_lag\_function\_name**

```
{ LAG | LAG_DIFF | LAG_DIFF_PERCENT | LEAD | LEAD_DIFF | LEAD_DIFF_PERCENT }
```

**level\_clause**

```
LEVEL level IS
{ level_table.level_column
| (level_table.level_column
    [, level_table.level_column ]...
  )
} [ SKIP WHEN NULL ]
```

**level\_group\_type**

```
DYNAMIC | MATERIALIZED [ USING [ schema.] table ]
```

**level\_hier\_clause**

```
( level [ CHILD OF level ]... )
```

***level\_member\_literal***

```
level_ref { pos_member_keys | named_member_keys }
```

***level\_specification***

```
( [ [ dim_name. ] hier_name. ] level_name )
```

***levels\_clause***

```
LEVELS ([ level_specification ]...) level_group_type
```

***list\_partition\_desc***

```
PARTITION [partition]
list_values_clause
table_partition_description
  ( ( range_subpartition_desc [, range_subpartition_desc]...
    | list_subpartition_desc, [, list_subpartition_desc]...
    | individual_hash_subparts [, individual_hash_subparts]...
    )
  | hash_subparts_by_quantity
  )
]
```

***list\_partitions***

```
PARTITION BY LIST ( column [, column]... )
[ AUTOMATIC [ STORE IN ( tablespace [, tablespace ]... ) ] ]
(PARTITION [ partition ]
  list_values_clause table_partition_description
  [, PARTITION [ partition ]
    list_values_clause table_partition_description
    [ external_part_subpart_data_props ]
  ]...
)
```

***list\_partitionset\_clause***

```
PARTITIONSET BY LIST (column)
  PARTITION BY CONSISTENT HASH (column [, column]...)
  [ SUBPARTITION BY { { RANGE | HASH } (column [, column]...)
    | LIST (column)
    }
  [ subpartition_template ]
  ]
PARTITIONS AUTO ( list_partitionset_desc [, list_partitionset_desc]... )
```

***list\_partitionset\_desc***

```
PARTITIONSET partition_set list_values_clause
  [ TABLESPACE SET tablespace_set ]
  [ LOB storage_clause ]
  [ SUBPARTITIONS STORE IN ( tablespace_set ... ) ]
```

***list\_subpartition\_desc***

```
SUBPARTITION [subpartition] list_values_clause
  [read_only_clause] [indexing_clause] [partitioning_storage_clause]
  [external_part_subpart_data_props]
```

***list\_values***

```
list_values
{ { literal | NULL } [, { literal | NULL } ]... }
```

```
| { ( { literal | NULL } [, { literal | NULL } ]... )
    [, ( { literal | NULL } [, { literal | NULL } ]... ) ] }
```

### ***list\_values\_clause***

```
VALUES ( list_values | DEFAULT )
```

### ***listagg\_overflow\_clause***

```
{ ON OVERFLOW ERROR }
|
{ ON OVERFLOW TRUNCATE 'truncation-indicator' [ { WITH | WITHOUT } COUNT ] }
```

### ***LOB\_compression\_clause***

```
{ COMPRESS [HIGH | MEDIUM | LOW ]
| NOCOMPRESS
}
```

### ***LOB\_deduplicate\_clause***

```
{ DEDUPLICATE
| KEEP_DUPLICATES
}
```

### ***LOB\_parameters***

```
{ { ENABLE | DISABLE } STORAGE IN ROW
  | CHUNK integer
  | PCTVERSION integer
  | FREEPOOLS integer
  | LOB_retention_clause
  | LOB_deduplicate_clause
  | LOB_compression_clause
  | { ENCRYPT encryption_spec | DECRYPT }
  | { CACHE | NOCACHE | CACHE READS } [ logging_clause ]
}...
```

### ***LOB\_partition\_storage***

```
PARTITION partition
{ LOB_storage_clause | varray_col_properties }...
[ (SUBPARTITION subpartition
  { LOB_partitioning_storage | varray_col_properties }...
)
]
```

### ***LOB\_partitioning\_storage***

```
LOB (LOB_item) STORE AS [BASICFILE | SECUREFILE]
[ LOB_segname [ ( TABLESPACE tablespace | TABLESPACE SET tablespace_set ) ]
| ( TABLESPACE tablespace | TABLESPACE SET tablespace_set )
]
```

### ***LOB\_retention\_storage***

```
RETENTION [ MAX | MIN integer | AUTO | NONE ]
```

### ***LOB\_storage\_clause***

```
LOB
{ (LOB_item [, LOB_item ]...)
  STORE AS { {SECUREFILE | BASICFILE}
            | (LOB_storage_parameters)
            }...
| (LOB_item)
```

```

        STORE AS { {SECUREFILE | BASICFILE}
                  | LOB_segname
                  | (LOB_storage_parameters)
                  }...
    }

```

### ***LOB\_storage\_parameters***

```

{ { { TABLESPACE tablespace | TABLESPACE SET tablespace_set }
  | LOB_parameters [storage_clause]
  }...
| storage_clause

```

### ***local\_domain\_index\_clause***

```

LOCAL
[ ( PARTITION partition [ PARAMETERS ( 'ODCI_parameters' ) ]
  [, PARTITION partition [ PARAMETERS ( 'ODCI_parameters' ) ] ]...
)
]

```

### ***local\_partitioned\_index***

```

LOCAL
[ on_range_partitioned_table
| on_list_partitioned_table
| on_hash_partitioned_table
| on_comp_partitioned_table
]

```

### ***local\_XMLIndex\_clause***

```

LOCAL
[ ( PARTITION partition [ XMLIndex_parameters_clause ]
  [, PARTITION partition [ XMLIndex_parameters_clause ] ]...
)
]

```

### ***lockdown\_features***

```

{ DISABLE | ENABLE } FEATURE
{ { = ( 'feature' [, 'feature' ]... ) }
| { ALL [ EXCEPT = ( 'feature' [, 'feature' ]... ) ] }
}

```

### ***lockdown\_options***

```

{ DISABLE | ENABLE } OPTION
{ { = ( 'option' [, 'option' ]... ) }
| { ALL [ EXCEPT = ( 'option' [, 'option' ]... ) ] }
}

```

### ***lockdown\_statements***

```

{ DISABLE | ENABLE } STATEMENT
{ { = ( 'SQL_statement' [, 'SQL_statement' ]... ) }
| { = ( 'SQL_statement' ) statement_clauses }
| { ALL [ EXCEPT = ( 'SQL_statement' [, 'SQL_statement' ]... ) ] }
}

```

### ***logfile\_clause***

```

LOGFILE
[ GROUP integer ] file_specification
[, [ GROUP integer ] file_specification ]...

```

**logfile\_clauses**

```

{ { ARCHIVELOG [ MANUAL ]
  | NOARCHIVELOG
  }
| [ NO ] FORCE LOGGING
| SET STANDBY NOLOGGING FOR {DATA AVAILABILITY | LOAD PERFORMANCE}
| RENAME FILE 'filename' [, 'filename' ]...
  TO 'filename'
| CLEAR [ UNARCHIVED ]
  LOGFILE logfile_descriptor [, logfile_descriptor ]...
  [ UNRECOVERABLE DATAFILE ]
| add_logfile_clauses
| drop_logfile_clauses
| switch_logfile_clause
| supplemental_db_logging
}

```

**logfile\_descriptor**

```

{ GROUP integer
| ('filename' [, 'filename' ]...)
| 'filename'
}

```

**logical\_replication\_clause**

```

(
    DISABLE LOGICAL REPLICATION
    | ENABLE LOGICAL REPLICATION [ ALL KEYS | ALLOW NOVALIDATE KEYS ]
)

```

**logging\_clause**

```

{ LOGGING | NOLOGGING | FILESYSTEM_LIKE_LOGGING }

```

**main\_model**

```

[ MAIN main_model_name ]
model_column_clauses
[ cell_reference_options ]
model_rules_clause

```

**managed\_standby\_recovery**

```

RECOVER
{ MANAGED STANDBY DATABASE
  [ { USING ARCHIVED LOGFILE
    | DISCONNECT [FROM SESSION]
    | NODELAY
    | UNTIL CHANGE integer
    | UNTIL CONSISTENT
    | USING INSTANCES { ALL | integer }
    | parallel_clause
    }...
  | FINISH
  | CANCEL
  ]
| TO LOGICAL STANDBY { db_name | KEEP IDENTITY }
}

```

**mapping\_table\_clauses**

```

{ MAPPING TABLE | NOMAPPING }

```

***materialized\_view\_props***

```
[ column_properties ]  
[ table_partitioning_clauses ]  
[ CACHE | NOCACHE ]  
[ parallel_clause ]  
[ build_clause ]
```

***maximize\_standby\_db\_clause***

```
SET STANDBY DATABASE TO MAXIMIZE  
{ PROTECTION | AVAILABILITY | PERFORMANCE }
```

***maxsize\_clause***

```
MAXSIZE { UNLIMITED | size_clause }
```

***meas\_aggregate\_clause***

```
AGGREGATE BY aggr_function
```

***measure\_ref***

```
[ MEASURES. ] meas_name
```

***measures\_clause***

```
MEASURES ( av_measure [, av_measure]... )
```

***member\_expression***

```
{ level_member_literal  
  | hier_navigation_expression  
  | CURRENT MEMBER  
  | NULL  
  | ALL  
}
```

***memoptimize\_read\_clause***

```
[ { (MEMOPTIMIZE FOR READ) | (NO MEMOPTIMIZE FOR READ) } ]
```

***memoptimize\_write\_clause***

```
[ { (MEMOPTIMIZE FOR WRITE) | (NO MEMOPTIMIZE FOR WRITE) } ]
```

***merge\_insert\_clause***

```
WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN  
INSERT [ (column [, column ]...) ]  
VALUES ({ expr | DEFAULT }  
        [, { expr | DEFAULT } ]...  
       )  
[ where_clause ]
```

***merge\_into\_existing\_keystore***

```
MERGE KEYSTORE 'keystore1_location' [ IDENTIFIED BY keystore1_password ]  
  INTO EXISTING KEYSTORE 'keystore2_location' IDENTIFIED BY keystore2_password  
  [ WITH BACKUP [ USING 'backup_identifier' ] ]
```

***merge\_into\_new\_keystore***

```

MERGE KEYSTORE 'keystore1_location' [ IDENTIFIED BY keystore1_password ]
  AND KEYSTORE 'keystore2_location' [ IDENTIFIED BY keystore2_password ]
  INTO NEW KEYSTORE 'keystore3_location' IDENTIFIED BY keystore3_password

```

***merge\_table\_partitions***

```

MERGE PARTITIONS partition_or_key_value
  { , partition_or_key_value [, partition_or_key_value ]...
  | TO partition_or_key_value }
  [ INTO partition_spec ]
  [ filter_condition ]
  [ dependent_tables_clause ]
  [ update_index_clauses ]
  [ parallel_clause ]
  [ ONLINE ]
  [ allow_disallow_clustering ]

```

***merge\_table\_subpartitions***

```

MERGE SUBPARTITIONS subpartition_or_key_value
  { , subpartition_or_key_value [, subpartition_or_key_value ]...
  | TO subpartition_or_key_value }
  [ INTO { range_subpartition_desc
          | list_subpartition_desc
          }
  ]
  [ filter_condition ]
  [ dependent_tables_clause ]
  [ update_index_clauses ]
  [ parallel_clause ]
  [ ONLINE ]
  [ allow_disallow_clustering ]

```

***merge\_update\_clause***

```

WHEN MATCHED THEN
UPDATE SET column = { expr | DEFAULT }
          [, column = { expr | DEFAULT } ]...
[ where_clause ]
[ DELETE where_clause ]

```

***migrate\_key***

```

SET [ ENCRYPTION ] KEY
  IDENTIFIED BY HSM_auth_string
  [ FORCE KEYSTORE ]
MIGRATE USING software_keystore_password
  [ WITH BACKUP [ USING 'backup_identifier' ] ]

```

***mining\_analytic\_clause***

```

[ query_partition_clause ] [ order_by_clause ]

```

***mining\_attribute\_clause***

```

USING
{ *
| { [ schema . ] table . *
  | expr [ AS alias ]
  }
  [, { [ schema . ] table . *
    | expr [ AS alias ]
    }
  }

```



```
    ]...
}
```

### ***model\_clause***

```
MODEL
    [ cell_reference_options ]
    [ return_rows_clause ]
    [ reference_model ]...
main_model
```

### ***model\_column\_clauses***

```
[ PARTITION BY (expr [ c_alias ] [, expr [c_alias] ]...) ]
DIMENSION BY (expr [c_alias] [, expr [c_alias] ]...)
MEASURES (expr [c_alias] [, expr [c_alias] ]...)
```

### ***model\_iterate\_clause***

```
ITERATE ( number ) [ UNTIL ( condition ) ]
```

### ***model\_rules\_clause***

```
[ RULES
    [ { UPDATE | UPSERT [ ALL ] } ]
    [ { AUTOMATIC | SEQUENTIAL } ORDER ]
    [ model_iterate_clause ]
]
( [ { UPDATE | UPSERT [ ALL ] } ]
  cell_assignment [ order_by_clause ] = expr
  [, [ { UPDATE | UPSERT [ ALL ] } ]
    cell_assignment [ order_by_clause ] = expr
  ]...
)
```

### ***modified\_external\_table***

```
EXTERNAL MODIFY modify_external_table_properties
```

### ***modify\_col\_properties***

```
column [ datatype ]
    [ COLLATE column_collation_name ]
    [ DEFAULT [ ON NULL ] expr | identity_clause | DROP IDENTITY ]
    [ { ENCRYPT encryption_spec } | DECRYPT ]
    [ inline_constraint ... ]
    [ LOB_storage_clause ]
    [ alter_XMLSchema_clause ]
```

### ***modify\_col\_substitutable***

```
COLUMN column
[ NOT ] SUBSTITUTABLE AT ALL LEVELS
[ FORCE ]
```

### ***modify\_col\_visibility***

```
column { VISIBLE | INVISIBLE }
```

### ***modify\_collection\_retrieval***

```
MODIFY NESTED TABLE collection_item
RETURN AS { LOCATOR | VALUE }
```

***modify\_column\_clauses***

```

MODIFY
{ ( modify_col_properties | modify_virtcol_properties
  [, modify_col_properties | modify_virtcol_properties ]... )
| ( modify_col_visibility [, modify_col_visibility ]... )
| modify_col_substitutable
}

```

***modify\_external\_table\_properties***

```

DEFAULT DIRECTORY directory
[ LOCATION '(' directory ':' '' location_specifier '' ')' ]
[ ACCESS PARAMETERS
  [ BADFILE filename ]
  [ LOGFILE filename ]
  [ DISCARDFILE filename ] ]
[ REJECT LIMIT { integer | UNLIMITED }

```

***modify\_filegroup\_clause***

```

MODIFY FILEGROUP filegroup_name
SET '[ file_type. ] property_name' = 'property_value'

```

***modify\_hash\_partition***

```

MODIFY partition_extended_name
{ partition_attributes
| coalesce_table_subpartition
| alter_mapping_table_clause
| [ REBUILD ] UNUSABLE LOCAL INDEXES
| read_only_clause
| indexing_clause
}

```

***modify\_index\_default\_attrs***

```

MODIFY DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES
[ FOR PARTITION partition ]
{ physical_attributes_clause
| TABLESPACE { tablespace | DEFAULT }
| logging_clause
}...

```

***modify\_index\_partition***

```

MODIFY PARTITION partition
{ { deallocate_unused_clause
  | allocate_extent_clause
  | physical_attributes_clause
  | logging_clause
  | index_compression
}...
| PARAMETERS ('ODCI_parameters')
| COALESCE [ CLEANUP ] [ parallel_clause ]
| UPDATE BLOCK REFERENCES
| UNUSABLE
}

```

***modify\_index\_subpartition***

```

MODIFY SUBPARTITION subpartition
{ UNUSABLE
| allocate_extent_clause

```

```
| deallocate_unused_clause
}
```

### ***modify\_list\_partition***

```
MODIFY partition_extended_name
{ partition_attributes
| { ADD | DROP } VALUES ( list_values )
| { add_range_subpartition
| add_list_subpartition
| add_hash_subpartition
}
| coalesce_table_subpartition
| [ REBUILD ] UNUSABLE LOCAL INDEXES
| read_only_clause
| indexing_clause
}
```

### ***modify\_LOB\_parameters***

```
{ storage_clause
| PCTVERSION integer
| FREEPOOLS integer
| REBUILD FREEPOOLS
| LOB_retention_clause
| LOB_deduplicate_clause
| LOB_compression_clause
| { ENCRYPT encryption_spec | DECRYPT }
| { CACHE
| { NOCACHE | CACHE READS } [ logging_clause ]
}
| allocate_extent_clause
| shrink_clause
| deallocate_unused_clause
} ...
```

### ***modify\_LOB\_storage\_clause***

```
MODIFY LOB (LOB_item)
(modify_LOB_parameters)
```

### ***modify\_mv\_column\_clause***

```
MODIFY ( column [ ENCRYPT encryption_spec
| DECRYPT ]
)
```

### ***modify\_opaque\_type***

```
MODIFY OPAQUE TYPE anydata_column
STORE ( type_name [, type_name ]... ) UNPACKED
```

### ***modify\_range\_partition***

```
MODIFY partition_extended_name
{ partition_attributes
| { add_range_subpartition
| add_hash_subpartition
| add_list_subpartition
}
| coalesce_table_subpartition
| alter_mapping_table_clause
| [ REBUILD ] UNUSABLE LOCAL INDEXES
| read_only_clause
| indexing_clause
}
```

***modify\_table\_default\_attrs***

```

MODIFY DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES
  [ FOR partition_extended_name ]
  [ deferred_segment_creation ]
  [ read_only_clause ]
  [ indexing_clause ]
  [ segment_attributes_clause ]
  [ table_compression ]
  [ inmemory_clause ]
  [ PCTTHRESHOLD integer ]
  [ prefix_compression ]
  [ alter_overflow_clause ]
  [ { LOB (LOB_item) | VARRAY varray } (LOB_parameters) ]...

```

***modify\_table\_partition***

```

{ modify_range_partition
| modify_hash_partition
| modify_list_partition
}

```

***modify\_table\_subpartition***

```

MODIFY subpartition_extended_name
{ allocate_extent_clause
| deallocate_unused_clause
| shrink_clause
| { { LOB LOB_item | VARRAY varray } (modify_LOB_parameters) }...
| [ REBUILD ] UNUSABLE LOCAL INDEXES
| { ADD | DROP } VALUES ( list_values )
| read_only_clause
| indexing_clause
}

```

***modify\_to\_partitioned***

```

MODIFY table_partitioning_clauses
  [ filter_condition ]
  [ ONLINE ]
  [ UPDATE INDEXES
    [ ( index { local_partitioned_index | global_partitioned_index | GLOBAL }
      [, index { local_partitioned_index | global_partitioned_index | GLOBAL } ]... )
    ]
  ]

```

***modify\_virtcol\_properties***

```

column [ datatype ]
[ COLLATE column_collation_name ]
[ GENERATED ALWAYS ] AS (column_expression) [ VIRTUAL ]
evaluation_edition_clause [ unusable_editions_clause ]

```

***modify\_volume\_clause***

```

MODIFY VOLUME asm_volume
  [ MOUNTPATH 'mountpath_name' ]
  [ USAGE 'usage_name' ]

```

***modify\_table\_default\_attrs***

```

MODIFY DEFAULT ATTRIBUTES
  [ FOR partition_extended_name ]
  [ DEFAULT DIRECTORY directory ]
  [ deferred_segment_creation ]
  [ read_only_clause ]

```

```

[ indexing_clause ]
[ segment_attributes_clause ]
[ table_compression ]
[ inmemory_clause ]
[ PCTTHRESHOLD integer ]
[ prefix_compression ]
[ alter_overflow_clause ]
[ { LOB (LOB_item) | VARRAY varray } (LOB_parameters) ]...

```

### ***move\_datafile\_clause***

```

MOVE DATAFILE ( 'filename' | 'ASM_filename' | file_number )
[ TO ( 'filename' | 'ASM_filename' ) ]
[ REUSE ] [ KEEP ]

```

### ***move\_mv\_log\_clause***

```

MOVE segment_attributes_clause [parallel_clause]

```

### ***move\_table\_clause***

```

MOVE
[ filter_condition ]
[ ONLINE ]
[ segment_attributes_clause ]
[ table_compression ]
[ index_org_table_clause ]
[ { LOB_storage_clause | varray_col_properties }... ]
[ parallel_clause ]
[ allow_disallow_clustering ]
[ UPDATE INDEXES
  [ ( index { segment_attributes_clause
             | update_index_partition }
    [, index { segment_attributes_clause
             | update_index_partition } ]...
  )
]
]

```

### ***move\_table\_partition***

```

MOVE partition_extended_name
[ MAPPING TABLE ]
[ table_partition_description ]
[ filter_condition ]
[ update_index_clauses ]
[ parallel_clause ]
[ allow_disallow_clustering ]
[ ONLINE ]

```

### ***move\_table\_subpartition***

```

MOVE subpartition_extended_name [ indexing_clause ]
[ partitioning_storage_clause ]
[ update_index_clauses ]
[ filter_condition ]
[ parallel_clause ]
[ allow_disallow_clustering ]
[ ONLINE ]

```

### ***move\_to\_filegroup\_clause***

```

MOVE FILE 'ASM_filename' TO FILEGROUP filegroup_name

```

***move\_keys***

```

MOVE [ENCRYPTION] KEYS
  TO NEW KEYSTORE keystore_location1
  IDENTIFIED BY keystore1_password
  FROM [FORCE] KEYSTORE
  IDENTIFIED BY keystore_password
  [WITH IDENTIFIER IN
    { 'key_identifier' [, 'key_identifier']... | ( subquery ) } ]
  [WITH BACKUP [USING 'backup_identifier' ]];

```

***multi\_column\_for\_loop***

```

FOR (dimension_column
    [, dimension_column ]...)
IN ( { (literal [, literal ]...)
    [ (literal [, literal ]...) ]...
    | subquery
    }
)

```

***multi\_table\_insert***

```

{ ALL
  { insert_into_clause [ values_clause ] [error_logging_clause] }...
| conditional_insert_clause
} subquery

```

***multiset\_except***

```

nested_table1
MULTISET EXCEPT [ ALL | DISTINCT ]
nested_table2

```

***multiset\_intersect***

```

nested_table1
MULTISET INTERSECT [ ALL | DISTINCT ]
nested_table2

```

***multiset\_union***

```

nested_table1
MULTISET UNION [ ALL | DISTINCT ]
nested_table2

```

***mv\_log\_augmentation***

```

ADD { { OBJECT ID
    | PRIMARY KEY
    | ROWID
    | SEQUENCE
    } [ (column [, column ]...) ]
  | (column [, column ]... )
  } [, { { OBJECT ID
    | PRIMARY KEY
    | ROWID
    | SEQUENCE
    }
    [ (column [, column ]...) ]
    | (column [, column ]...)
    }
  ]...
[ new_values_clause ]

```

***mv\_log\_purge\_clause***

```

PURGE { IMMEDIATE [ SYNCHRONOUS | ASYNCHRONOUS ] }
      | START WITH datetime_expr
        [ NEXT datetime_expr
          | REPEAT INTERVAL interval_expr
        ]
      | [ START WITH datetime_expr ] { NEXT datetime_expr
                                        | REPEAT INTERVAL interval_expr
                                    }
    }

```

***named\_member\_keys***

```

'[' attr_name = [, attr_name = member_key_expr ]... ']'

```

***nested\_clause***

```

table_reference (NESTED [PATH]) identifier
[
  ("." [ JSON_object_key array_step ] ) |
  ("," JSON_basic_path_expression )
]
[ JSON_table_on_error_clause ]
[ JSON_table_on_empty_clause ]
JSON_columns_clause

```

***nested\_table\_col\_properties***

```

NESTED TABLE
{ nested_item | COLUMN_VALUE }
[ substitutable_column_clause ]
[ LOCAL | GLOBAL ]
STORE AS storage_table
[ ( { (object_properties)
    | [ physical_properties ]
    | [ column_properties ]
  }...
)
]
[ RETURN [ AS ] { LOCATOR | VALUE } ]

```

***nested\_table\_partition\_spec***

```

PARTITION partition [segment_attributes_clause]

```

***new\_values\_clause***

```

{ INCLUDING | EXCLUDING } NEW VALUES

```

***number***

```

[ + | - ]
{ digit [ digit ]... [ . ] [ digit [ digit ]... ]
| . digit [ digit ]...
}
[ [ e | E ] [ + | - ] digit [ digit ]... ] [ f | F | d | D ]

```

***numeric\_file\_name***

```

+diskgroup_name.filenumber.incarnation_number

```

***object\_properties***

```
{ { column | attribute }
  [ DEFAULT expr ]
  [ { inline_constraint }... | inline_ref_constraint ]
| { out_of_line_constraint
  | out_of_line_ref_constraint
  | supplemental_logging_props
  }
}
```

***object\_step***

```
.{ simple_name | "complex_name" | * }
```

***object\_table***

```
OF
[ schema. ] object_type
[ object_table_substitution ]
[ (object_properties) ]
[ ON COMMIT { DELETE | PRESERVE } ROWS ]
[ OID_clause ]
[ OID_index_clause ]
[ physical_properties ]
[ table_properties ]
```

***object\_table\_substitution***

```
[ NOT ] SUBSTITUTABLE AT ALL LEVELS
```

***object\_type\_col\_properties***

```
COLUMN column substitutable_column_clause
```

***object\_view\_clause***

```
OF [ schema. ] type_name
{ WITH OBJECT { IDENTIFIER | ID }
  { DEFAULT | ( attribute [, attribute ]... ) }
| UNDER [ schema. ] superview
}
[ ( { out_of_line_constraint
  | attribute { inline_constraint }...
  } [, { out_of_line_constraint
  | attribute { inline_constraint }...
  }
  ]...
)
]
```

***OID\_clause***

```
OBJECT IDENTIFIER IS
{ SYSTEM GENERATED | PRIMARY KEY }
```

***OID\_index\_clause***

```
OIDINDEX [ index ]
({ physical_attributes_clause
| TABLESPACE tablespace
}...
)
```



***on\_comp\_partitioned\_table***

```
[ STORE IN ( tablespace [, tablespace ]... ) ]
( PARTITION
  [ partition ]
  [ { segment_attributes_clause
    | index_compression
    }...
  ] [ USABLE | UNUSABLE ] [ index_subpartition_clause ]
  [, PARTITION
    [ partition ]
    [ { segment_attributes_clause
      | index_compression
      }...
    ] [ USABLE | UNUSABLE ] [ index_subpartition_clause ]
  ]...
)
```

***on\_error\_clause***

```
( ERROR | NULL ) ON ERROR
```

***on\_hash\_partitioned\_table***

```
{ STORE IN (tablespace[, tablespace ]...)}
| (PARTITION [ partition ] [ TABLESPACE tablespace ]
  [ index_compression ] [ USABLE | UNUSABLE ]
  [, PARTITION [ partition ] [ TABLESPACE tablespace ]
    [ index_compression ] [ USABLE | UNUSABLE ]] ...
  )
}
```

***on\_list\_partitioned\_table***

```
( PARTITION
  [ partition ]
  [ { segment_attributes_clause
    | index_compression
    }...
  ] [ USABLE | UNUSABLE ]
  [, PARTITION
    [ partition ]
    [ { segment_attributes_clause
      | index_compression
      }...
    ] [ USABLE | UNUSABLE ]
  ]...
)
```

***on\_object\_clause***

```
ON { [ schema. ] object
  | USER user [, user]...
  | DIRECTORY directory_name
  | EDITION edition_name
  | MINING MODEL [ schema. ] mining_model_name
  | JAVA { SOURCE | RESOURCE } [ schema. ] object
  | SQL TRANSLATION PROFILE [ schema. ] profile
}
```

***on\_range\_partitioned\_table***

```
( PARTITION
  [ partition ]
  [ { segment_attributes_clause
    | index_compression
  ]
```

```

    }...
  ] [ USABLE | UNUSABLE ]
  [, PARTITION
    [ partition ]
    [ { segment_attributes_clause
      | index_compression
    }...
  ] [ USABLE | UNUSABLE ]
  ]...
)

```

### ***open\_keystore***

```

SET KEYSTORE OPEN
[ FORCE KEYSTORE ]
IDENTIFIED BY { EXTERNAL STORE | keystore_password }
[ CONTAINER = { ALL | CURRENT } ]

```

### ***operation***

```

    removeOp
  | insertOp
  | replaceOp
  | appendOp
  | setOp
  | renameOp
  | keepOp

```

### ***option\_values***

```

{ { VALUE = ( 'option_value' [, 'option_value' ]... ) }
  |
  { MINVALUE = 'option_value' }
  |
  { MAXVALUE = 'option_value' }
}...

```

### ***order\_by\_clause***

```

ORDER [ SIBLINGS ] BY
{ expr | position | c_alias }
[ ASC | DESC ]
[ NULLS FIRST | NULLS LAST ]
[, { expr | position | c_alias }
  [ ASC | DESC ]
  [ NULLS FIRST | NULLS LAST ]
]...

```

### ***ordinality\_column***

```

column_name FOR ORDINALITY

```

### ***out\_of\_line\_constraint***

```

[ CONSTRAINT constraint_name ]
{ UNIQUE (column [, column ]...)
| PRIMARY KEY (column [, column ]...)
| FOREIGN KEY (column [, column ]...) references_clause
| CHECK (condition)
} [ constraint_state ]

```

### ***out\_of\_line\_part\_storage***

```

PARTITION partition
{ nested_table_col_properties | LOB_storage_clause | varray_col_properties }
[ nested_table_col_properties | LOB_storage_clause | varray_col_properties ]...

```

```
[ ( SUBPARTITION subpartition
  { nested_table_col_properties | LOB_storage_clause | varray_col_properties }
  [ nested_table_col_properties | LOB_storage_clause | varray_col_properties
  ]...
  [, SUBPARTITION subpartition
    { nested_table_col_properties | LOB_storage_clause | varray_col_properties }
    [ nested_table_col_properties | LOB_storage_clause | varray_col_properties
    ]...
  ]...
)
]
```

***out\_of\_line\_ref\_constraint***

```
{ SCOPE FOR ({ ref_col | ref_attr })
  IS [ schema. ] scope_table
| REF ({ ref_col | ref_attr }) WITH ROWID
| [ CONSTRAINT constraint_name ] FOREIGN KEY
  ( { ref_col [, ref_col ] | ref_attr [, ref_attr ] } ) references_clause
  [ constraint_state ]
}
```

***outer\_join\_clause***

```
[ query_partition_clause ] [ NATURAL ]
outer_join_type JOIN table_reference
[ query_partition_clause ]
[ ON condition
| USING ( column [, column ]...)
]
```

***outer\_join\_type***

```
{ FULL | LEFT | RIGHT } [ OUTER ]
```

***parallel\_clause***

```
{ NOPARALLEL | PARALLEL [ integer ] }
```

***parallel\_pdb\_creation\_clause***

```
PARALLEL [ integer ]
```

***partial\_database\_recovery***

```
{ TABLESPACE tablespace [, tablespace ]...
| DATAFILE { 'filename' | filenumber }
              [, 'filename' | filenumber ]...
}
```

***partial\_index\_clause***

```
INDEXING { PARTIAL | FULL }
```

***partition\_attributes***

```
[ { physical_attributes_clause
  | logging_clause
  | allocate_extent_clause
  | deallocate_unused_clause
  | shrink_clause
  }...
]
[ OVERFLOW
  { physical_attributes_clause
  | logging_clause
  }
```

```

    | allocate_extent_clause
    | deallocate_unused_clause
    }...
]
[ table_compression ]
[ inmemory_clause ]
[ { { LOB LOB_item | VARRAY varray } (modify_LOB_parameters) }... ]

```

### ***partition\_extended\_name***

```

PARTITION partition
|
PARTITION FOR ( partition_key_value [, partition_key_value]... )

```

### ***partition\_extended\_names***

```

{ PARTITION | PARTITIONS }
partition | { FOR ( partition_key_value [, partition_key_value ]... ) }
[, partition | { FOR ( partition_key_value [, partition_key_value ]... ) } ]...

```

### ***partition\_extension\_clause***

```

{ PARTITION (partition)
| PARTITION FOR (partition_key_value [, partition_key_value]...)
| SUBPARTITION (subpartition)
| SUBPARTITION FOR (subpartition_key_value [, subpartition_key_value]...)
}

```

### ***partition\_or\_key\_value***

```

partition
|
FOR ( partition_key_value [, partition_key_value ]... )

```

### ***partition\_spec***

```

PARTITION [ partition ] [ table_partition_description ]

```

### ***partitioning\_storage\_clause***

```

[ { { TABLESPACE tablespace | TABLESPACE SET tablespace_set }
| OVERFLOW [ TABLESPACE tablespace ] | TABLESPACE SET tablespace_set ]
| table_compression
| index_compression
| inmemory_clause
| ilm_clause
| LOB_partitioning_storage
| VARRAY varray_item STORE AS [SECUREFILE | BASICFILE] LOB LOB_segname
| json_storage_clause
}...
]

```

### ***partitionset\_clauses***

```

{ range_partitionset_clause | list_partitionset_clause }

```

### ***password\_parameters***

```

{ { FAILED_LOGIN_ATTEMPTS
| PASSWORD_LIFE_TIME
| PASSWORD_REUSE_TIME
| PASSWORD_REUSE_MAX
| PASSWORD_LOCK_TIME
| PASSWORD_GRACE_TIME
| INACTIVE_ACCOUNT_TIME
}
}

```

```

    { expr | UNLIMITED | DEFAULT }
    | PASSWORD_VERIFY_FUNCTION { function | NULL | DEFAULT }
    | PASSWORD_ROLLOVER_TIME { expr | DEFAULT }
}

```

### ***patch\_common***

```

target_expr [ json_query_returning_clause ] [ pretty ]
[ ASCII ] [ TRUNCATE ] [ json_query_on_error_clause ]

```

### ***path\_prefix\_clause***

```

PATH_PREFIX = { 'path_name' | directory_object_name | NONE }

```

### ***pdb\_change\_state***

```

[ pdb_name ] { pdb_open | pdb_close | pdb_save_or_discard_state }

```

### ***pdb\_change\_state\_from\_root***

```

{ pdb_name [, pdb_name ]... | ALL [ EXCEPT pdb_name [, pdb_name ]... ] }
{ pdb_open | pdb_close | pdb_save_or_discard_state }

```

### ***pdb\_close***

```

CLOSE [ IMMEDIATE ] [ instances_clause | relocate_clause ]

```

### ***pdb\_datafile\_clause***

```

[ pdb_name ] DATAFILE
{ { { 'filename' | filename } [, 'filename' | filename ]... } | ALL }
{ ONLINE | OFFLINE }

```

### ***pdb\_dba\_roles***

```

ROLES = ( role [, role ]... )

```

### ***pdb\_force\_logging\_clause***

```

{ ENABLE | DISABLE } FORCE { LOGGING | NOLOGGING }
| SET STANDBY NOLOGGING FOR {DATA AVAILABILITY | LOAD PERFORMANCE}

```

### ***pdb\_general\_recovery***

```

RECOVER [ AUTOMATIC ] [ FROM 'location' ]
[ DATABASE
|
TABLESPACE tablespace [, tablespace ]...
|
DATAFILE { 'filename' | filename }
          [, 'filename' | filename ]...
|
LOGFILE 'filename'
|
CONTINUE [ DEFAULT ]
]

```

### ***pdb\_logging\_clauses***

```

{ logging_clause
| pdb_force_logging_clause
}

```

### ***pdb\_managed\_recovery***

```

RECOVER MANAGED STANDBY DATABASE [ CANCEL ]

```

***pdb\_open***

```

OPEN
{ [ READ WRITE | READ ONLY ] [ RESTRICTED ] [ FORCE ]
  | [ READ WRITE ] UPGRADE [ RESTRICTED ]
  | RESETLOGS
  }
[ instances_clause ]

```

***pdb\_recovery\_clauses***

```

[ pdb_name ] { pdb_general_recovery
               | { BEGIN | END } BACKUP
               | { ENABLE | DISABLE } RECOVERY
               }

```

***pdb\_refresh\_mode\_clause***

```

REFRESH MODE { MANUAL | EVERY refresh_interval { MINUTES | HOURS } | NONE }

```

***pdb\_save\_or\_discard\_state***

```

{ SAVE | DISCARD } STATE [ instances_clause ]

```

***pdb\_settings\_clauses***

```

{ [ pdb_name ]
  { DEFAULT EDITION = edition_name
    | SET DEFAULT ( BIGFILE | SMALLFILE ) TABLESPACE
    | DEFAULT TABLESPACE tablespace_name
    | DEFAULT TEMPORARY TABLESPACE { tablespace | tablespace_group_name }
    | RENAME GLOBAL NAME TO database.domain [. domain ]...
    | set_time_zone_clause
    | database_file_clauses
    | supplemental_db_logging
    | pdb_storage_clause
    | pdb_logging_clauses
    | pdb_refresh_mode_clause
    | REFRESH
    | SET CONTAINER_MAP = 'map_object'
  }
}
| CONTAINERS { DEFAULT TARGET = { (container_name) | NONE
  | HOST "=" "" "hostname" ""
  | PORT "=" "number" }
}

```

***pdb\_storage\_clause***

```

STORAGE
{ ( { MAXSIZE { UNLIMITED | size_clause }
  |
  MAX_AUDIT_SIZE { UNLIMITED | size_clause }
  |
  MAX_DIAG_SIZE { UNLIMITED | size_clause }
  }...
)
|
UNLIMITED
}

```

***pdb\_snapshot\_clause***

```

ENABLE SNAPSHOT { MANUAL | EVERY snapshot_interval { HOURS | MINUTES } | NONE}

```

***pdb\_unplug\_clause***

```
pdb_name UNPLUG INTO 'filename'
```

***period\_definition***

```
PERIOD FOR valid_time_column [ ( start_time_column, end_time_column ) ]
```

***permanent\_tablespace\_attrs***

```
{ MINIMUM EXTENT size_clause
| BLOCKSIZE integer [ K ]
| logging_clause
| FORCE LOGGING
| tablespace_encryption_clause
| default_tablespace_params
| { ONLINE | OFFLINE }
| extent_management_clause
| segment_management_clause
| flashback_mode_clause
| lost_write_protection
}...
```

***permanent\_tablespace\_clause***

```
TABLESPACE tablespace
[ DATAFILE file_specification [, file_specification ]... ]
[ permanent_tablespace_attrs ]
```

***physical\_attributes\_clause***

```
[ { PCTFREE integer
| PCTUSED integer
| INITRANS integer
| storage_clause
}...
]
```

***physical\_properties***

```
{ [ deferred_segment_creation ] segment_attributes_clause [ table_compression ]
[ inmemory_table_clause ] [ ilm_clause ]
| [ deferred_segment_creation ] ORGANIZATION
{ HEAP [ segment_attributes_clause ] heap_org_table_clause
| INDEX [ segment_attributes_clause ] index_org_table_clause
| EXTERNAL PARTITION ATTRIBUTES external_table_clause [ REJECT LIMIT ]
}
| CLUSTER cluster (column [, column ]...)
}
```

***pivot\_clause***

```
PIVOT [ XML ]
( aggregate_function ( expr ) [[AS] alias ]
[, aggregate_function ( expr ) [[AS] alias ] ]...
pivot_for_clause
pivot_in_clause
)
```

***pivot\_for\_clause***

```
FOR { column
| ( column [, column ]... )
}
```

***pivot\_in\_clause***

```

IN ( { { { expr
      | ( expr [, expr]... )
      } [ [ AS] alias]
      }...
    | subquery
    | ANY [, ANY]...
    }
  )

```

***plsql\_declarations***

```

{ function_declaration | procedure_declaration }...

```

***policy\_clause***

```

( [ OPTIMIZE condition_clause ] | tiering_clause [ PLSQL_function_name ] )

```

***pos\_member\_keys***

```

[' member_key_expr [, member_key_expr]...' ]

```

***preceding\_boundary***

```

{ UNBOUNDED PRECEDING | offset_expr PRECEDING }
AND
{ CURRENT MEMBER
  | offset_expr { PRECEDING | FOLLOWING }
  | UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING
}

```

***prefix\_compression***

```

COMPRESS [ integer ] | NOCOMPRESS

```

***prepare\_clause***

```

PREPARE MIRROR COPY copy_name
[ WITH { EXTERNAL | NORMAL | HIGH } REDUNDANCY ]
[ FOR DATABASE target_cdb_name ]

```

***privilege\_audit\_clause***

```

PRIVILEGES system_privilege [, system_privilege ]...

```

***program\_unit***

```

{ FUNCTION [ schema. ] function_name
  |
  PROCEDURE [ schema. ] procedure_name
  |
  PACKAGE [ schema. ] package_name }

```

***property\_clause***

```

PROPERTY { SET | REMOVE } DEFAULT_CREDENTIAL = SYSTEM.OPCTEST

```

***proxy\_clause***

```

{ GRANT CONNECT THROUGH { ENTERPRISE USERS | db_user_proxy db_user_proxy_clauses }
  | REVOKE CONNECT THROUGH { ENTERPRISE USERS | db_user_proxy }}

```



***qdr\_expression***

```
QUALIFY ( calc_meas_expression, qualifier )
```

***qualified\_disk\_clause***

```
search_string
[ NAME disk_name ]
[ SIZE size_clause ]
[ FORCE | NOFORCE ]
```

***qualified\_template\_clause***

```
ATTRIBUTE
( redundancy_clause
  striping_clause
)
```

***qualifier***

```
hierarchy_ref = member_expression
```

***query\_block***

```
[ with_clause ]
SELECT [ hint ] [ { { DISTINCT | UNIQUE } | ALL } ] select_list
FROM { table_reference | join_clause | ( join_clause ) }
     [ , { table_reference | join_clause | (join_clause) } ] ...
[ where_clause ]
[ hierarchical_query_clause ]
[ group_by_clause ]
[ model_clause ]
[ window_clause ]
```

***query\_partition\_clause***

```
PARTITION BY
{ expr[, expr ]...
  | ( expr[, expr ]... )
}
```

***query\_rewrite\_clause***

```
{ ENABLE | DISABLE } QUERY REWRITE [ unusable_editions_clause ]
```

***query\_table\_expression***

```
{ query_name
| [ schema. ]
  { table [ modified_external_table
            | partition_extension_clause
            | @ dblink
          ]
  | { view | materialized view } [ @ dblink ]
  | hierarchy
  | analytic_view [ HIERARCHIES
                    ( [ [ attr_dim. ] hierarchy [, [ attr_dim. ] hierarchy ]... ] ) )
  | inline_external_table
  } [sample_clause]
| [ LATERAL ] (subquery [ subquery_restriction_clause ])
| table_collection_expression
}
```

***qry\_transform\_clause***

```
ENABLE QUERY TRANSFORM [ RELY | NORELY ]
```

***quiesce\_clauses***

```
QUIESCE RESTRICTED | UNQUIESCE
```

***quotagroup\_clauses***

```
{ ADD QUOTAGROUP quotagroup_name [ SET property_name = property_value ]
| MODIFY QUOTAGROUP quotagroup_name SET property_name = property_value
| MOVE FILEGROUP filegroup_name TO quotagroup_name
| DROP QUOTAGROUP quotagroup_name
}
```

***range\_partition\_desc***

```
PARTITION [partition]
range_values_clause
table_partition_description
[ ( { range_subpartition_desc [, range_subpartition_desc] ...
  | list_subpartition_desc [, list_subpartition_desc] ...
  | individual_hash_subparts [, individual_hash_subparts] ...
  }
) | hash_subparts_by_quantity ]
```

***range\_partitions***

```
PARTITION BY RANGE (column[, column]...)
[ INTERVAL (expr) [ STORE IN ( tablespace [, tablespace]...) ]]
( PARTITION [ partition ]
  range_values_clause table_partition_description
  [, PARTITION [ partition ]
    range_values_clause table_partition_description
    [ external_part_subpart_data_props ]
  ]...
)
```

***range\_partitionset\_clause***

```
PARTITIONSET BY RANGE (column [, column]...)
PARTITION BY CONSISTENT HASH (column [, column]...)
[ SUBPARTITION BY { { RANGE | HASH } (column [, column]...)
  | LIST (column)
  }
[ subpartition_template ]
]
PARTITIONS AUTO ( range_partitionset_desc [, range_partitionset_desc]... )
```

***range\_partitionset\_desc***

```
PARTITIONSET partition_set range_values_clause
[ TABLESPACE SET tablespace_set ]
[ LOB_storage_clause ]
[ SUBPARTITIONS STORE IN ( tablespace_set ... ) ]
```

***range\_subpartition\_desc***

```
SUBPARTITION [subpartition] range_values_clause
[read_only_clause] [indexing_clause] [partitioning_storage_clause]
[external_part_subpart_data_props]
```

***range\_values\_clause***

```
VALUES LESS THAN
  ( { literal | MAXVALUE }
    [, { literal | MAXVALUE } ]...
  )
```

***read\_only\_clause***

```
{ READ ONLY } | { READ WRITE }
```

***rebalance\_diskgroup\_clause***

```
REBALANCE
  [ [ { WITH | WITHOUT } phase [, phase]... ] [ POWER integer ] [ WAIT | NOWAIT ] ]
  |
  { MODIFY POWER [ integer ] }
  ]
```

***rebuild\_clause***

```
REBUILD
  [ { PARTITION partition
    | SUBPARTITION subpartition
    }
  | { REVERSE | NOREVERSE }
  ]
  [ parallel_clause
  | TABLESPACE tablespace
  | PARAMETERS ( 'ODCI_parameters' )
  | XMLIndex_parameters_clause
  | ONLINE
  | physical_attributes_clause
  | index_compression
  | logging_clause
  | partial_index_clause
  ]...
```

***records\_per\_block\_clause***

```
{ MINIMIZE | NOMINIMIZE } RECORDS_PER_BLOCK
```

***recovery\_clauses***

```
{ general_recovery
| managed_standby_recovery
| BEGIN BACKUP
| END BACKUP
}
```

***redo\_log\_file\_spec***

```
[ 'filename | ASM_filename'
| ('filename | ASM_filename'
  [, 'filename | ASM_filename' ]...)
]
[ SIZE size_clause ]
[ BLOCKSIZE size_clause
[ REUSE ]
```

***redundancy\_clause***

```
[ MIRROR | HIGH | UNPROTECTED | PARITY | DOUBLE]
```

***reference\_model***

```
REFERENCE reference_model_name ON (subquery)
    model_column_clauses [ cell_reference_options ]
```

***reference\_partition\_desc***

```
PARTITION [partition] [table_partition_description] )
```

***reference\_partitioning***

```
PARTITION BY REFERENCE ( constraint )
    [ (reference_partition_desc...) ]
```

***references\_clause***

```
REFERENCES [ schema. ] object [ (column [, column ]...) ]
    [ON DELETE { CASCADE | SET NULL } ]
```

***register\_logfile\_clause***

```
REGISTER [ OR REPLACE ]
    [ PHYSICAL | LOGICAL ]
LOGFILE [ file_specification [, file_specification ]...
    [ FOR logminer_session_name ]
```

***regular\_entry***

```
[ KEY ] expr VALUE expr
    | expr [ ":" expr ]
```

***relational\_properties***

```
{ column_definition
| virtual_column_definition
| period_definition
| { out_of_line_constraint | out_of_line_ref_constraint }
| supplemental_logging_props
}
[, { column_definition
    | virtual_column_definition
    | period_definition
    | { out_of_line_constraint | out_of_line_ref_constraint }
    | supplemental_logging_props
  }
]...
```

***relational\_table***

```
[ (relational_properties) ]
[ immutable_table_clauses ]
[ blockchain_table_clauses ]
[ DEFAULT COLLATION collation_name ]
[ ON COMMIT { DROP | PRESERVE } DEFINITION ]
[ ON COMMIT { DELETE | PRESERVE } ROWS ]
[ physical_properties ]
[ table_properties ]
```

***relocate\_clause***

```
RELOCATE [ TO 'instance_name' ]
    | NORELOCATE
```

***remove\_op***

```
REMOVE pathExpr [ { IGNORE | ERROR } ON MISSING ]
```

***rename\_column\_clause***

```
RENAME COLUMN old_name TO new_name
```

***rename\_disk\_clause***

```
RENAME
  { DISK old_disk_name TO new_disk_name [, old_disk_name TO new_disk_name ]...
  | DISKS ALL }
```

***rename\_index\_partition***

```
RENAME
  { PARTITION partition | SUBPARTITION subpartition }
TO new_name
```

***rename\_op***

```
RENAME pathExpr WITH stringLiteral [ { IGNORE | ERROR } ) ON MISSING ]
```

***rename\_partition\_subpart***

```
RENAME { partition_extended_name
        | subpartition_extended_name
        } TO new_name
```

***replace\_disk\_clause***

```
REPLACE DISK disk_name WITH 'path_name' [ FORCE | NOFORCE ]
  [, disk_name WITH 'path_name' [ FORCE | NOFORCE ] ]...
[ POWER integer ] [ WAIT | NOWAIT ]
```

***replace\_op***

```
REPLACE pathExpr "=" rhsExpr [ { CREATE | IGNORE | ERROR } ON MISSING ]
  [ { NULL | IGNORE | ERROR | REMOVE } ON NULL ]
```

***resize\_disk\_clause***

```
RESIZE ALL [ SIZE size_clause ]
```

***resource\_parameters***

```
{ { SESSIONS_PER_USER
  | CPU_PER_SESSION
  | CPU_PER_CALL
  | CONNECT_TIME
  | IDLE_TIME
  | LOGICAL_READS_PER_SESSION
  | LOGICAL_READS_PER_CALL
  | COMPOSITE_LIMIT
  }
  { integer | UNLIMITED | DEFAULT }
| PRIVATE_SGA
  { size_clause | UNLIMITED | DEFAULT }
}
```

**result\_cache\_clause**

```
RESULT_CACHE ( "(" ( [ MODE {DEFAULT | FORCE} ] [ "," STANDBY {ENABLE | DISABLE} ] )
                | ( [ STANDBY {ENABLE | DISABLE} ] [ "," MODE {DEFAULT | FORCE} ] )
              ")" )
```

**return\_rows\_clause**

```
RETURN { UPDATED | ALL } ROWS
```

**returning\_clause**

```
{ RETURN | RETURNING } expr [, expr ]...
INTO data_item [, data_item ]...
```

**reverse\_migrate\_key**

```
SET [ ENCRYPTION ] KEY
    IDENTIFIED BY software_keystore_password
    [ FORCE KEYSTORE ]
    REVERSE MIGRATE USING HSM_auth_string
```

**revoke\_object\_privileges**

```
{ object_privilege | ALL [ PRIVILEGES ] }
[, { object_privilege | ALL [ PRIVILEGES ] } ]...
on_object_clause
FROM revokee_clause
[ CASCADE CONSTRAINTS | FORCE ]
```

**revoke\_roles\_from\_programs**

```
{ role [, role ]... | ALL } FROM program_unit [, program_unit ]...
```

**revoke\_system\_privileges**

```
{ system_privilege | role | ALL PRIVILEGES }
[, { system_privilege | role | ALL PRIVILEGES } ]...
FROM revokee_clause
```

**revokee\_clause**

```
{ user | role | PUBLIC }
[, { user | role | PUBLIC } ]...
```

**role\_audit\_clause**

```
ROLES role [, role ]...
```

**rolling\_migration\_clauses**

```
{ START ROLLING MIGRATION TO 'ASM_version'
| STOP ROLLING MIGRATION
}
```

**rolling\_patch\_clauses**

```
{ START ROLLING PATCH
| STOP ROLLING PATCH
}
```

**rollup\_cube\_clause**

```
{ ROLLUP | CUBE } (grouping_expression_list)
```

***routine\_clause***

```
[ schema. ] [ type. | package. ]  
{ function | procedure | method }  
[ @dblink_name ]  
( [ argument [, argument ]... ] )
```

***row\_limiting\_clause***

```
[ OFFSET offset { ROW | ROWS } ]  
[ FETCH { FIRST | NEXT } [ { rowcount | percent PERCENT } ]  
  { ROW | ROWS } { ONLY | WITH TIES } ]
```

***row\_movement\_clause***

```
{ ENABLE | DISABLE } ROW MOVEMENT
```

***row\_pattern***

```
[ row_pattern | ] row_pattern_term
```

Note: The vertical bar is part of the syntax rather than BNF notation.

***row\_pattern\_aggregate\_func***

```
[ RUNNING | FINAL ] aggregate_function
```

***row\_pattern\_classifier\_func***

```
CLASSIFIER()
```

***row\_pattern\_clause***

```
MATCH_RECOGNIZE (  
  [ row_pattern_partition_by ]  
  [ row_pattern_order_by ]  
  [ row_pattern_measures ]  
  [ row_pattern_rows_per_match ]  
  [ row_pattern_skip_to ]  
  PATTERN (row_pattern)  
  [ row_pattern_subset_clause ]  
  DEFINE row_pattern_definition_list  
)
```

***row\_pattern\_definition***

```
variable_name AS condition
```

***row\_pattern\_definition\_list***

```
row_pattern_definition [, row_pattern_definition ]...
```

***row\_pattern\_factor***

```
row_pattern_primary [ row_pattern_quantifier ]
```

***row\_pattern\_match\_num\_func***

```
MATCH_NUMBER()
```

***row\_pattern\_measure\_column***

```
expr AS c_alias
```

***row\_pattern\_measures***

```
MEASURES row_pattern_measure_column [, row_pattern_measure_column ]...
```

***row\_pattern\_nav\_compound***

```
{ PREV | NEXT }  
( [ RUNNING | FINAL ] { FIRST | LAST } ( expr [, offset ] ) [, offset] )
```

***row\_pattern\_nav\_logical***

```
[ RUNNING | FINAL ] { FIRST | LAST } ( expr [, offset ] )
```

***row\_pattern\_nav\_physical***

```
{ PREV | NEXT } ( expr [, offset ] )
```

***row\_pattern\_navigation\_func***

```
row_pattern_nav_logical  
| row_pattern_nav_physical  
| row_pattern_nav_compound
```

***row\_pattern\_order\_by***

```
ORDER BY column [, column ]...
```

***row\_pattern\_partition\_by***

```
PARTITION BY column [, column ]...
```

***row\_pattern\_permute***

```
PERMUTE ( row_pattern [, row_pattern ]...)
```

***row\_pattern\_primary***

```
variable_name  
| $  
| ^  
| ( [ row_pattern ] )  
| { - row_pattern - }  
| row_pattern_permute
```

Note: The curly brackets are part of the syntax rather than BNF notation.

***row\_pattern\_quantifier***

```
* [ ? ]  
| + [ ? ]  
| ? [ ? ]  
| { [ unsigned_integer ] , [ unsigned_integer ] } [ ? ]  
| { unsigned_integer }
```

Note: The curly brackets are part of the syntax rather than BNF notation.

***row\_pattern\_rec\_func***

```
row_pattern_classifier_func  
| row_pattern_match_num_func  
| row_pattern_navigation_func  
| row_pattern_aggregate_func
```



***row\_pattern\_rows\_per\_match***

```
ONE ROW PER MATCH
| ALL ROWS PER MATCH
```

***row\_pattern\_skip\_to***

```
AFTER MATCH {
  SKIP TO NEXT ROW
  | SKIP PAST LAST ROW
  | SKIP TO FIRST variable_name
  | SKIP TO LAST variable_name
  | SKIP TO variable_name
}
```

***row\_pattern\_subset\_clause***

```
SUBSET row_pattern_subset_item [, row_pattern_subset_item ]...
```

***row\_pattern\_subset\_item***

```
variable_name = ( variable_name [, variable_name ] )
```

***row\_pattern\_term***

```
[ row_pattern_term ] row_pattern_factor
```

***sample\_clause***

```
SAMPLE [ BLOCK ]
        (sample_percent)
        [ SEED (seed_value) ]
```

***scoped\_table\_ref\_constraint***

```
{ SCOPE FOR ({ ref_column | ref_attribute })
  IS [ schema. ] { scope_table_name | c_alias }
}
```

***scrub\_clause***

```
SCRUB [ FILE 'ASM_filename' | DISK disk_name ]
      [ REPAIR | NOREPAIR ]
      [ POWER { AUTO | LOW | HIGH | MAX } ]
      [ WAIT | NOWAIT ]
      [ FORCE | NOFORCE ]
      [ STOP ]
```

***search\_clause***

```
{ SEARCH
  { DEPTH FIRST BY c_alias [, c_alias]...
    [ ASC | DESC ]
    [ NULLS FIRST | NULLS LAST ]
  | BREADTH FIRST BY c_alias [, c_alias]...
    [ ASC | DESC ]
    [ NULLS FIRST | NULLS LAST ]
  }
  SET ordering_column
}
```

***searched\_case\_expression***

```
{ WHEN condition THEN return_expr }...
```

***secret\_management\_clauses***

```

{ add_update_secret
| delete_secret
| add_update_secret_seps
| delete_secret_seps
}

```

***security\_clause***

```

GUARD { ALL | STANDBY | NONE }

```

***security\_clauses***

```

{ { ENABLE | DISABLE } RESTRICTED SESSION
| SET ENCRYPTION WALLET OPEN
  IDENTIFIED BY { "wallet_password" | "HSM_auth_string" }
| SET ENCRYPTION WALLET CLOSE
  [ IDENTIFIED BY { "wallet_password" | "HSM_auth_string" } ]
| set_encryption_key
}

```

***segment\_attributes\_clause***

```

{ physical_attributes_clause
| { TABLESPACE tablespace | TABLESPACE SET tablespace_set }
| logging_clause
}...

```

***segment\_management\_clause***

```

SEGMENT SPACE MANAGEMENT { AUTO | MANUAL }

```

***select\_list***

```

{ *
| { query_name.*
| [ schema. ] { table | view | materialized view } .*
| t_alias.*
| expr [ [ AS ] c_alias ]
}
[, { query_name.*
| [ schema. ] { table | view | materialized view } .*
| t_alias.*
| expr [ [ AS ] c_alias ]
}
]...
}

```

***service\_name\_convert***

```

SERVICE_NAME_CONVERT =
{ ( 'service_name', 'replacement_service_name'
  [, 'service_name', 'replacement_service_name' ]... )
|
  NONE
}

```

***set\_encryption\_key***

```

{ SET ENCRYPTION KEY
{
  [ "certificate_id" ] IDENTIFIED BY "wallet_password"
|
  IDENTIFIED BY "HSM_auth_string" [ MIGRATE USING "wallet_password" ]
}
}

```

```

    }
}

```

### **set\_key**

```

SET [ ENCRYPTION ] KEY { mkid:mk | mk }
[ USING TAG 'tag' ]
[ USING ALGORITHM 'encrypt_algorithm' ]
[ FORCE KEYSTORE ]
IDENTIFIED BY { EXTERNAL STORE | keystore_password }
[ WITH BACKUP [ USING 'backup_identifier' ] ]
[ CONTAINER = { ALL | CURRENT } ]

```

### **set\_key\_tag**

```

SET TAG 'tag' FOR 'key_id'
[ FORCE KEYSTORE ]
IDENTIFIED BY { EXTERNAL STORE | keystore_password }
[ WITH BACKUP [ USING 'backup_identifier' ] ]

```

### **set\_op**

```

SET pathExpr "=" rhsExpr [ { IGNORE | ERROR | REPLACE } ON EXISTING ]
                        [ { CREATE | IGNORE | ERROR } ON MISSING ] [ { NULL | IGNORE | ERROR } ON
NULL ]

```

### **set\_parameter\_clause**

```

parameter_name =
    parameter_value [, parameter_value ]...
    [ COMMENT = string ]
    [ DEFERRED ]
    [ CONTAINER = { CURRENT | ALL } ]
    [ { SCOPE = { MEMORY | SPFILE | BOTH }
      | SID = { 'sid' | '*' }
    }...
    ]

```

### **set\_subpartition\_template**

```

SET SUBPARTITION TEMPLATE
    ( ( range_subpartition_desc [, range_subpartition_desc]... )
    | ( list_subpartition_desc [, list_subpartition_desc]... )
    | ( individual_hash_subparts [, individual_hash_subparts]... )
    | ()
    | hash_subpartition_quantity
    }

```

### **set\_time\_zone\_clause**

```

SET TIME_ZONE =
    '{ { + | - } hh : mi | time_zone_region }'

```

### **shards\_clause**

```

SHARDS ( [schema.] { table | view } )

```

### **share\_clause**

```

HIERARCHY hierarchy_ref
    { PARENT
    | LEVEL level_ref
    | MEMBER member_expression
    }

```

***share\_of\_expression***

```
SHARE_OF ( calc_meas_expression share_clause )
```

***sharing\_clause***

```
SHARING = { METADATA | DATA | NONE }
```

***shrink\_clause***

```
SHRINK SPACE [ COMPACT ] [ CASCADE ]
```

***shutdown\_dispatcher\_clause***

```
SHUTDOWN [ IMMEDIATE ] dispatcher_name
```

***simple\_case\_expression***

```
expr  
{ WHEN comparison_expr THEN return_expr }...
```

***single\_column\_for\_loop***

```
FOR dimension_column  
  { IN ( { literal [, literal ]...  
        | subquery  
        }  
    )  
  | [ LIKE pattern ] FROM literal TO literal  
    { INCREMENT | DECREMENT } literal  
  }
```

***single\_table\_insert***

```
insert_into_clause  
{ values_clause [ returning_clause ]  
  | subquery  
} [ error_logging_clause ]
```

***size\_clause***

```
integer [ K | M | G | T | P | E ]
```

***source\_clause***

```
[ schema . ] fact_table_or_view [ REMOTE ] ( [ [ AS ] alias ] )
```

***source\_file\_directory***

```
SOURCE_FILE_DIRECTORY = { 'directory_path_name' | NONE }
```

***source\_file\_name\_convert***

```
SOURCE_FILE_NAME_CONVERT =  
  { ( 'filename_pattern', 'replacement_filename_pattern'  
    [, 'filename_pattern', 'replacement_filename_pattern' ]... )  
  |  
    NONE  
  }
```

***split\_index\_partition***

```
SPLIT PARTITION partition_name_old  
  AT (literal [, literal ]...)
```

```

    [ INTO (index_partition_description,
            index_partition_description
            )
    ]
    [ parallel_clause ]

```

### ***split\_nested\_table\_part***

```

NESTED TABLE column INTO
  ( nested_table_partition_spec, nested_table_partition_spec
    [split_nested_table_part]
  ) [split_nested_table_part]

```

### ***split\_table\_partition***

```

SPLIT partition_extended_name
  { AT (literal [, literal]... )
    [ INTO ( range_partition_desc, range_partition_desc ) ]
    | VALUES ( list_values )
    [ INTO ( list_partition_desc, list_partition_desc ) ]
    | INTO ( { range_partition_desc [, range_partition_desc ]...
            | list_partition_desc [, list_partition_desc ]... }
            , partition_spec )
  } [ split_nested_table_part ]
  [ filter_condition ]
  [ dependent_tables_clause ]
  [ update_index_clauses ]
  [ parallel_clause ]
  [ allow_disallow_clustering ]
  [ ONLINE ]

```

### ***split\_table\_subpartition***

```

SPLIT subpartition_extended_name
  { AT (literal [, literal]... )
    [ INTO ( range_subpartition_desc, range_subpartition_desc ) ]
    | VALUES ( list_values )
    [ INTO ( list_subpartition_desc, list_subpartition_desc ) ]
    | INTO ( { range_subpartition_desc [, range_subpartition_desc ]...
            | list_subpartition_desc [, list_subpartition_desc ]... }
            , subpartition_spec )
  } [ filter_condition ]
  [ dependent_tables_clause ]
  [ update_index_clauses ]
  [ parallel_clause ]
  [ allow_disallow_clustering ]
  [ ONLINE ]

```

### ***sql\_format***

```

[+ | -] days hours : minutes : seconds [. frac_secs ]

```

### ***standard\_actions***

```

ACTIONS
  { { object_action | ALL }
    ON { DIRECTORY directory_name
        | MINING MODEL [ schema. ] object_name
        | [ schema. ] object_name }
    | { system_action | ALL }
  }
  [ { { object_action | ALL }
    ON { DIRECTORY directory_name
        | MINING MODEL [ schema. ] object_name
        | [ schema. ] object_name }
    | { system_action | ALL } ]...

```

***standby\_database\_clauses***

```

{ { activate_standby_db_clause
| maximize_standby_db_clause
| register_logfile_clause
| commit_switchover_clause
| start_standby_clause
| stop_standby_clause
| convert_database_clause
| [ parallel_clause ] }
|
{ switchover_clause | failover_clause }

```

***standbys\_clause***

```

STANDBYS = { ( 'cdb_name' [, 'cdb_name' ]... )
| { ALL [ EXCEPT ( 'cdb_name' [, 'cdb_name' ]... ) ] }
| NONE
}

```

***start\_standby\_clause***

```

START LOGICAL STANDBY APPLY
[ IMMEDIATE ]
[ NODELAY ]
[ NEW PRIMARY dblink
| INITIAL [ scn_value ]
| { SKIP FAILED TRANSACTION | FINISH }
]

```

***startup\_clauses***

```

{ MOUNT [ { STANDBY | CLONE } DATABASE ]
| OPEN
| { [ READ WRITE ]
| [ RESETLOGS | NORESETLOGS ]
| [ UPGRADE | DOWNGRADE ]
| READ ONLY
}
}

```

***statement\_clauses***

```

CLAUSE
{ { = ( 'clause' [, 'clause' ]... ) }
| { = ( 'clause' ) clause_options }
| { ALL [ EXCEPT = ( 'clause' [, 'clause' ]... ) ] }
}

```

***static\_base\_profile***

```

FROM base_profile

```

***still\_image\_object\_types***

```

{ SI_StillImage
| SI_AverageColor
| SI_PositionalColor
| SI_ColorHistogram
| SI_Texture
| SI_FeatureList
| SI_Color
}

```

***stop\_standby\_clause***

```
{ STOP | ABORT } LOGICAL STANDBY APPLY
```

***storage\_clause***

```
STORAGE
({ INITIAL size_clause
 | NEXT size_clause
 | MINEXTENTS integer
 | MAXEXTENTS { integer | UNLIMITED }
 | maxsize_clause
 | PCTINCREASE integer
 | FREELISTS integer
 | FREELIST GROUPS integer
 | OPTIMAL [ size_clause | NULL ]
 | BUFFER_POOL { KEEP | RECYCLE | DEFAULT }
 | FLASH_CACHE { KEEP | NONE | DEFAULT }
 | ENCRYPT
 } ...
)
```

***storage\_table\_clause***

```
WITH {SYSTEM | USER} MANAGED STORAGE TABLES
```

***string***

```
[ {N | n} ]
{ '[ c ]...'
 | { Q | q } 'quote_delimiter c [ c ]... quote_delimiter'
 }
```

***striping\_clause***

```
[ FINE | COARSE ]
```

***sub\_av\_clause***

```
USING [ schema . ] base_av_name [ hierarchies_clause ]
    [ filter_clauses ] [ add_meas_clause ]
```

***subpartition\_by\_hash***

```
SUBPARTITION BY HASH (column [, column]...)
    [ SUBPARTITIONS integer
      [ STORE IN (tablespace [, tablespace]...) ]
      | subpartition_template
    ]
```

***subpartition\_by\_list***

```
SUBPARTITION BY LIST ( column [, column]... ) [ subpartition_template ]
```

***subpartition\_by\_range***

```
SUBPARTITION BY RANGE ( column [, column]... ) [subpartition_template]
```

***subpartition\_extended\_name***

```
SUBPARTITION subpartition
|
SUBPARTITION FOR ( subpartition_key_value [, subpartition_key_value]... )
```

***subpartition\_extended\_names***

```
{ SUBPARTITION | SUBPARTITIONS }
subpartition | { FOR ( subpartition_key_value [, subpartition_key_value ]... ) }
[, subpartition | { FOR ( subpartition_key_value [, subpartition_key_value ]... ) } ]...
```

***subpartition\_or\_key\_value***

```
subpartition
|
FOR ( subpartition_key_value [, subpartition_key_value ]... )
```

***subpartition\_spec***

```
SUBPARTITION [ subpartition ] [ partitioning_storage_clause ]
```

***subpartition\_template***

```
SUBPARTITION TEMPLATE
( { range_subpartition_desc [, range_subpartition_desc] ...
  | list_subpartition_desc [, list_subpartition_desc] ...
  | individual_hash_subparts [, individual_hash_subparts] ...
  }
) | hash_subpartition_quantity
```

***subquery***

```
{ query_block
| subquery { UNION [ALL] | INTERSECT | MINUS } subquery
  [ { UNION [ALL] | INTERSECT | MINUS } subquery ]...
| ( subquery )
| [ order_by_clause ] [ row_limiting_clause ]
```

***subquery\_factoring\_clause***

```
query_name ([c_alias [, c_alias]...]) AS (subquery) [search_clause] [cycle_clause]
[, query_name ([c_alias [, c_alias]...]) AS (subquery) [search_clause] [cycle_clause]]...
```

***subquery\_restriction\_clause***

```
WITH { READ ONLY
      | CHECK OPTION
      } [ CONSTRAINT constraint ]
```

***substitutable\_column\_clause***

```
{ [ ELEMENT ] IS OF [ TYPE ] ( ONLY type )
| [ NOT ] SUBSTITUTABLE AT ALL LEVELS
}
```

***supplemental\_db\_logging***

```
{ ADD | DROP } SUPPLEMENTAL LOG
{ DATA
| supplemental_id_key_clause
| supplemental_plsql_clause
| supplemental_subset_replication_clause
}
```

***supplemental\_id\_key\_clause***

```
DATA
( { ALL | PRIMARY KEY | UNIQUE | FOREIGN KEY }
  [, { ALL | PRIMARY KEY | UNIQUE | FOREIGN KEY } ]...
```



```
)
COLUMNS
```

### ***supplemental\_log\_grp\_clause***

```
GROUP log_group
(column [ NO LOG ]
[, column [ NO LOG ] ]...)
[ ALWAYS ]
```

### ***supplemental\_logging\_props***

```
SUPPLEMENTAL LOG { supplemental_log_grp_clause
                  | supplemental_id_key_clause
                  }
```

### ***supplemental\_plsql\_clause***

```
DATA FOR PROCEDURAL REPLICATION
```

### ***supplemental\_subset\_replication\_clause***

```
DATA SUBSET DATABASE REPLICATION
```

### ***supplemental\_table\_logging***

```
{ ADD SUPPLEMENTAL LOG
  { supplemental_log_grp_clause | supplemental_id_key_clause }
  [, SUPPLEMENTAL LOG
    { supplemental_log_grp_clause | supplemental_id_key_clause }
  ]...
| DROP SUPPLEMENTAL LOG
  { supplemental_id_key_clause | GROUP log_group }
  [, SUPPLEMENTAL LOG
    { supplemental_id_key_clause | GROUP log_group }
  ]...
}
```

### ***switch\_logfile\_clause***

```
SWITCH ALL LOGFILES TO BLOCKSIZE integer
```

### ***switchover\_clause***

```
SWITCHOVER TO target_db_name [ VERIFY | FORCE ]
```

### ***system\_partitioning***

```
PARTITION BY SYSTEM [ PARTITIONS integer
                    | reference_partition_desc
                      [, reference_partition_desc ...]
                    ]
```

### ***table\_collection\_expression***

```
TABLE (collection_expression) [ (+) ]
```

### ***table\_compression***

```
COMPRESS
| ROW STORE COMPRESS [ BASIC | ADVANCED ]
| COLUMN STORE COMPRESS [ FOR { QUERY | ARCHIVE } [ LOW | HIGH ] ]
[ [NO] ROW LEVEL LOCKING ]
| NOCOMPRESS
```

**table\_index\_clause**

```
[ schema. ] table [ t_alias ]
(index_expr [ ASC | DESC ]
[, index_expr [ ASC | DESC ] ]...)
[ index_properties ]
```

**table\_partition\_description**

```
[ { INTERNAL | EXTERNAL } ]
[ deferred_segment_creation ]
[ read_only_clause ]
[ indexing_clause ]
[ segment_attributes_clause ]
[ table_compression | prefix_compression ]
[ inmemory_clause ]
[ ilm_clause ]
[ OVERFLOW [ segment_attributes_clause ] ]
[ { json_storage_clause
  | LOB_storage_clause
  | varray_col_properties
  | nested_table_col_properties
  }...
]
```

**table\_partitioning\_clauses**

```
{ range_partitions
| list_partitions
| hash_partitions
| composite_range_partitions
| composite_list_partitions
| composite_hash_partitions
| reference_partitioning
| system_partitioning
| consistent_hash_partitions
| consistent_hash_with_subpartitions
| partitionset_clauses
}
```

**table\_properties**

```
[ column_properties ]
[ read_only_clause ]
[ indexing_clause ]
[ table_partitioning_clauses ]
[ attribute_clustering_clause ]
[ CACHE | NOCACHE ]
[ result_cache_clause ]
[ parallel_clause ]
[ ROWDEPENDENCIES | NOROWDEPENDENCIES ]
[ enable_disable_clause ]...
[ row_movement_clause ]
[ logical_replication_clause ]
[ flashback_archive_clause ]
[ ROW ARCHIVAL ]
[ { AS subquery } | { FOR EXCHANGE WITH TABLE [ schema .] table } ]
```

**table\_reference**

```
{ { { ONLY (query_table_expression) | query_table_expression }
  [ flashback_query_clause ]
  [ pivot_clause | unpivot_clause | row_pattern_clause ] }
| containers_clause
| shards_clause
```

```
}
[ t_alias ]
```

### ***tablespace\_clauses***

```
{ EXTENT MANAGEMENT LOCAL
| DATAFILE file_specification [, file_specification ]...
| SYSAUX DATAFILE file_specification [, file_specification ]...
| default_tablespace
| default_temp_tablespace
| undo_tablespace
}
```

### ***tablespace\_datafile\_clauses***

```
DATAFILES { SIZE size_clause | autoextend_clause }...
```

### ***tablespace\_encryption\_clause***

```
ENCRYPTION [ { [ tablespace_encryption_spec ] ENCRYPT } | DECRYPT ]
```

### ***tablespace\_encryption\_spec***

```
USING 'encrypt_algorithm'
```

### ***tablespace\_group\_clause***

```
TABLESPACE GROUP { tablespace_group_name | '' }
```

### ***tablespace\_logging\_clauses***

```
{ logging_clause
| [ NO ] FORCE LOGGING
}
```

### ***tablespace\_retention\_clause***

```
RETENTION { GUARANTEE | NOGUARANTEE }
```

### ***tablespace\_state\_clauses***

```
{ { ONLINE
| OFFLINE [ NORMAL | TEMPORARY | IMMEDIATE ]
}
| READ { ONLY | WRITE }
| { PERMANENT | TEMPORARY }
}
```

### ***tempfile\_reuse\_clause***

```
TEMPFILE REUSE
```

### ***temporary\_tablespace\_clause***

```
{ { TEMPORARY TABLESPACE }
| { LOCAL TEMPORARY TABLESPACE FOR { ALL | LEAF } }
} tablespace
[ TEMPFILE file_specification [, file_specification ]... ]
[ tablespace_group_clause ]
[ extent_management_clause ]
[ tablespace_encryption_clause ]
```

### ***tiering\_clause***

```
SEGMENT TIER TO LOW_COST_TBS
```

***timeout\_clause***

```
DROP AFTER integer { M | H }
```

***trace\_file\_clause***

```
TRACE
  [ AS 'filename' [ REUSE ] ]
  [ RESETLOGS | NORESETLOGS ]
```

***tracking\_statistics\_clause***

```
AFTER time_interval
  ( DAYS
  | MONTHS
  | YEARS )
  OF [ NO ] ( ACCESS | MODIFICATION | CREATION )
```

***truncate\_partition\_subpart***

```
TRUNCATE { partition_extended_names | subpartition_extended_names }
  [ { DROP [ ALL ] | REUSE } STORAGE ]
  [ update_index_clauses [ parallel_clause ] ] [ CASCADE ]
```

***ts\_file\_name\_convert***

```
FILE_NAME_CONVERT =
  ( 'filename_pattern', 'replacement_filename_pattern'
    [, 'filename_pattern', 'replacement_filename_pattern' ]... )
  [ KEEP ]
```

***undo\_mode\_clause***

```
LOCAL UNDO { ON | OFF }
```

***undo\_tablespace***

```
  [ BIGFILE | SMALLFILE ]
UNDO TABLESPACE tablespace
  [ DATAFILE file_specification [, file_specification ]...]
```

***undo\_tablespace\_clause***

```
UNDO TABLESPACE tablespace
  [ DATAFILE file_specification [, file_specification ]... ]
  [ extent_management_clause ]
  [ tablespace_retention_clause ]
  [ tablespace_encryption_clause ]
```

***undrop\_disk\_clause***

```
UNDROP DISKS
```

***unite\_keystore***

```
UNITE KEYSTORE IDENTIFIED BY isolated_keystore_password
WITH ROOT KEYSTORE [ FORCE KEYSTORE ]
IDENTIFIED BY { EXTERNAL STORE | united_keystore_password }
[ WITH BACKUP [ USING 'backup_identifier' ] ]
```

***unpivot\_clause***

```
UNPIVOT [ {INCLUDE | EXCLUDE} NULLS ]
  ( { column | ( column [, column]... ) }
```

```

    pivot_for_clause
    unpivot_in_clause
)

```

### ***unpivot\_in\_clause***

```

IN
( { column | ( column [, column]... ) }
  [ AS { literal | ( literal [, literal]... ) } ]
  [, { column | ( column [, column]... ) }
    [ AS {literal | ( literal [, literal]... ) } ]
  ]...
)

```

### ***unusable\_editions\_clause***

```

[ UNUSABLE BEFORE { CURRENT EDITION | EDITION edition } ]
[ UNUSABLE BEGINNING WITH { CURRENT EDITION | EDITION edition | NULL EDITION } ]

```

### ***update\_all\_indexes\_clause***

```

UPDATE INDEXES
  [ ( index ( update_index_partition
              | update_index_subpartition
            )
    [, index ( update_index_partition
              | update_index_subpartition
            )
    ]...
  )
]

```

### ***update\_global\_index\_clause***

```

{ UPDATE | INVALIDATE } GLOBAL INDEXES

```

### ***update\_index\_clauses***

```

{ update_global_index_clause
| update_all_indexes_clause
}

```

### ***update\_index\_partition***

```

index_partition_description [ index_subpartition_clause ]
[, index_partition_description [ index_subpartition_clause ] ]...

```

### ***update\_index\_subpartition***

```

SUBPARTITION [ subpartition ]
  [ TABLESPACE tablespace ]
[, SUBPARTITION [ subpartition ]
  [ TABLESPACE tablespace ]
]...

```

### ***update\_set\_clause***

```

SET
{ { (column [, column ]...) = (subquery)
  | column = { expr | (subquery) | DEFAULT }
  }
  [, { (column [, column]...) = (subquery)
    | column = { expr | (subquery) | DEFAULT }
    }
  ]...
}

```

```
| VALUE (t_alias) = { expr | (subquery) }
}
```

### ***upgrade\_table\_clause***

```
UPGRADE [ [NOT ] INCLUDING DATA ]
      [ column_properties ]
```

### ***use\_key***

```
USE [ ENCRYPTION ] KEY 'key_id'
  [ USING TAG 'tag' ]
  [ FORCE KEYSTORE ]
  IDENTIFIED BY { EXTERNAL STORE | keystore_password }
  [ WITH BACKUP [ USING 'backup_identifier' ] ]
```

### ***user\_clauses***

```
{ ADD USER user [, 'user']...
| DROP USER user [, 'user']... [CASCADE]
| REPLACE USER 'old_user' WITH 'new_user' [, 'old_user' WITH 'new_user']...
}
```

### ***user\_tablespaces\_clause***

```
USER_TABLESPACES =
  { ( 'tablespace' [, 'tablespace' ]... )
  | ALL [ EXCEPT ( 'tablespace' [, 'tablespace' ]... ) ]
  | NONE
  }
  [ SNAPSHOT COPY | NO DATA | COPY | MOVE | NOCOPY ]
```

### ***usergroup\_clauses***

```
{ ADD USERGROUP 'usergroup' WITH MEMBER 'user' [, 'user']...
| MODIFY USERGROUP 'usergroup' { ADD | DROP } MEMBER 'user' [, 'user']...
| DROP USERGROUP 'usergroup'
}
```

### ***using\_clause***

```
USING [ schema. ] fact_table_or_view [ [ AS ] alias ]
```

### ***using\_function\_clause***

```
USING [ schema. ] [ package. | type. ] function_name
```

### ***using\_index\_clause***

```
USING INDEX
  { [ schema. ] index
  | (create_index_statement)
  | index_properties
  }
```

### ***using\_snapshot\_clause***

```
USING SNAPSHOT { snapshot_name | AT SCN snapshot_SCN | AT snapshot_timestamp }
```

### ***using\_statistics\_type***

```
USING { [ schema. ] statistics_type | NULL }
```

***using\_type\_clause***

```
USING [ schema. ] implementation_type [ array_DML_clause ]
```

***validation\_clauses***

```
{ VALIDATE REF UPDATE [ SET Dangling TO NULL ]
| VALIDATE STRUCTURE
  [ CASCADE { FAST | COMPLETE { OFFLINE | ONLINE } [ into_clause ] } ]
}
```

***values\_clause***

```
VALUES ({ expr | DEFAULT }
        [, { expr | DEFAULT } ]...
        )
```

***varray\_col\_properties***

```
VARRAY varray_item
{ [ substitutable_column_clause ] varray_storage_clause
| substitutable_column_clause
}
```

***varray\_storage\_clause***

```
STORE AS [SECUREFILE | BASICFILE] LOB
{ [LOB_segname] ( LOB_storage_parameters )
| LOB_segname
}
```

***virtual\_column\_definition***

```
column [ datatype [ COLLATE column_collation_name ] ]
  [ VISIBLE | INVISIBLE ]
  [ GENERATED ALWAYS ] AS (column_expression) [ VIRTUAL ]
  [ evaluation_edition_clause ] [ unusable_editions_clause ]
  [ inline_constraint [ inline_constraint ]... ]
```

***where\_clause***

```
WHERE condition
```

***wildcard***

```
[ id "." ] id "." "*" "
```

***window\_clause***

```
WINDOW [ window_name AS window_specification ] ...
```

***window\_expression***

```
aggregate_function OVER ( window_clause )
```

***windowing\_clause***

```
{ ROWS | RANGE | GROUPS }
{ BETWEEN
  { UNBOUNDED PRECEDING
  | CURRENT ROW
  | value_expr { PRECEDING | FOLLOWING }
  }
AND
  { UNBOUNDED FOLLOWING
```

```

| CURRENT ROW
| value_expr { PRECEDING | FOLLOWING }
}
| { UNBOUNDED PRECEDING
| CURRENT ROW
| value_expr PRECEDING
}
}
[ EXCLUDE CURRENT ROW
| EXCLUDE GROUPS
| EXCLUDE TIES
| EXCLUDE NO OTHERS ]

```

***window\_specification***

```

[ existing_window_name ]
[ query_partition_clause ]
[ order_by_clause ]
[ windowing_clause ]

```

***with\_clause***

```

WITH [ plsql_declarations ] [ subquery_factoring_clause ]

```

***XML\_attributes\_clause***

```

XMLATTRIBUTES
( [ ENTITYESCAPING | NOENTITYESCAPING ]
[ SCHEMACHECK | NOSCHEMACHECK ]
value_expr [ { [AS] c_alias } | { AS EVALNAME value_expr } ]
[, value_expr [ { [AS] c_alias } | { AS EVALNAME value_expr } ] ]...
)

```

***XMLnamespaces\_clause***

```

XMLNAMESPACES
( { string AS identifier } | { DEFAULT string }
[, { string AS identifier } | { DEFAULT string } ]...
)

```

***XML\_passing\_clause***

```

PASSING [ BY VALUE ]
expr [ AS identifier ]
[, expr [ AS identifier ]
]...

```

***XML\_table\_column***

```

column
{ FOR ORDINALITY
| { datatype | XMLTYPE [ (SEQUENCE) BY REF ] }
[ PATH string ] [ DEFAULT expr ]
}

```

***XMLIndex\_clause***

```

[XDB.] XMLINDEX [ local_XMLIndex_clause ]
[ parallel_clause ]
[ XMLIndex_parameters_clause ]

```

***XMLSchema\_spec***

```

[ XMLSCHEMA XMLSchema_URL ]
ELEMENT { element | XMLSchema_URL # element }
[ STORE ALL VARRAYS AS { LOBS | TABLES } ]

```



```
[ { ALLOW | DISALLOW } NONSCHEMA ]
[ { ALLOW | DISALLOW } ANYSCHEMA ]
```

### ***XMLTABLE\_options***

```
[ XML_passing_clause ]
[ RETURNING SEQUENCE BY REF ]
[ COLUMNS XML_table_column [, XML_table_column]...]
```

### ***XMLType\_column\_properties***

```
XMLTYPE [ COLUMN ] column
  [ XMLType_storage ]
  [ XMLSchema_spec ]
```

### ***XMLType\_storage***

```
STORE
{ AS
{ OBJECT RELATIONAL
| [SECUREFILE | BASICFILE]
  { CLOB | BINARY XML }
    [ { LOB segname [ (LOB_parameters) ]
      | (LOB_parameters)
    }
  ]
}
| { ALL VARRAYS AS { LOBS | TABLES } }
}
```

### ***XMLType\_table***

```
OF XMLTYPE
  [ (object_properties) ]
  [ XMLTYPE XMLType_storage ]
  [ XMLSchema_spec ]
  [ XMLType_virtual_columns ]
  [ ON COMMIT { DELETE | PRESERVE } ROWS ]
  [ OID_clause ]
  [ OID_index_clause ]
  [ physical_properties ]
  [ table_properties ]
```

### ***XMLType\_view\_clause***

```
OF XMLTYPE [ XMLSchema_spec ]
WITH OBJECT { IDENTIFIER | ID }
  { DEFAULT | ( expr [, expr ]... ) }
```

### ***XMLType\_virtual\_columns***

```
VIRTUAL COLUMNS ( column AS (expr) [, column AS (expr) ]... )
```

### ***ym\_iso\_format***

```
[ - ] P [ years Y ] [ months M ] [ days D ]
  [ T [ hours H ] [ minutes M ] [ seconds [ . frac_secs ] S ] ]
```

### ***zero\_downtime\_software\_patching\_clauses***

```
SWITCHOVER LIBRARY path FOR ALL CONTAINERS
```

### ***zonemap\_attributes***

```
{ TABLESPACE tablespace
| SCALE integer
```

```
| { CACHE | NOCACHE }  
}...
```

***zonemap\_clause***

```
{ WITH MATERIALIZED ZONEMAP [ ( zonemap_name ) ] }  
|  
{ WITHOUT MATERIALIZED ZONEMAP }
```

***zonemap\_refresh\_clause***

```
REFRESH  
[ FAST | COMPLETE | FORCE ]  
[ ON { DEMAND | COMMIT | LOAD | DATA MOVEMENT | LOAD DATA MOVEMENT } ]
```

# 6

## Data Types

This chapter presents data types that are recognized by Oracle and available for use within SQL.

This chapter includes the following sections:

- [Overview of Data Types](#)
- [Oracle Built-In Data Types](#)
- [Oracle-Supplied Data Types](#)
- [Converting to Oracle Data Types](#)

### Overview of Data Types

A **data type** is a classification of a particular type of information or data. Each value manipulated by Oracle has a data type. The data type of a value associates a fixed set of properties with the value. These properties cause Oracle to treat values of one data type differently from values of another.

The data types recognized by Oracle are:

#### ANSI-supported data types

```
{ CHARACTER [VARYING] (size)
| { CHAR | NCHAR } VARYING (size)
| VARCHAR (size)
| NATIONAL { CHARACTER | CHAR }
  [VARYING] (size)
| { NUMERIC | DECIMAL | DEC }
  [ (precision [, scale ]) ]
| { INTEGER | INT | SMALLINT }
| FLOAT [ (size) ]
| DOUBLE PRECISION
| REAL
}
```

#### Oracle built-in data types

```
{ character_datatypes
| number_datatypes
| long_and_raw_datatypes
| datetime_datatypes
| large_object_datatypes
| rowid_datatypes
}
```

#### Oracle-supplied data types

```
{ any_types
| XML_types
| spatial_types
| media_types
}
```

## User-defined data types

User-defined data types use Oracle built-in data types and other user-defined data types to model the structure and behavior of data in applications.



### See Also:

*Oracle Database SQL Language Reference* for more information about data types

# Oracle Built-In Data Types

This section describes the kinds of Oracle built-in data types.

## ***character\_datatypes***

```
{ CHAR [ (size [ BYTE | CHAR ]) ]
| VARCHAR2 (size [ BYTE | CHAR ])
| NCHAR [ (size) ]
| NVARCHAR2 (size)
}
```

## ***datetime\_datatypes***

```
{ DATE
| TIMESTAMP [ (fractional_seconds_precision) ]
  [ WITH [ LOCAL ] TIME ZONE ]
| INTERVAL YEAR [ (year_precision) ] TO MONTH
| INTERVAL DAY [ (day_precision) ] TO SECOND
  [ (fractional_seconds_precision) ]
}
```

## ***large\_object\_datatypes***

```
{ BLOB | CLOB | NCLOB | BFILE }
```

## ***long\_and\_raw\_datatypes***

```
{ LONG | LONG RAW | RAW (size) }
```

## ***number\_datatypes***

```
{ NUMBER [ (precision [, scale ]) ]
| FLOAT [ (precision) ]
| BINARY_FLOAT
| BINARY_DOUBLE
}
```

## ***rowid\_datatypes***

```
{ ROWID | UROWID [ (size) ] }
```

The codes listed for the data types are used internally by Oracle Database. The data type code of a column or object attribute is returned by the `DUMP` function.

Table 6-1 Built-in Data Type Summary

| Code | Data Type                            | Description  |
|------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1    | VARCHAR2( <i>size</i> [BYTE   CHAR]) | <p>Variable-length character string having maximum length <i>size</i> bytes or characters. You must specify <i>size</i> for VARCHAR2. Minimum <i>size</i> is 1 byte or 1 character. Maximum size is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>32767 bytes or characters if MAX_STRING_SIZE = EXTENDED</li> <li>4000 bytes or characters if MAX_STRING_SIZE = STANDARD</li> </ul> <p>Refer to <i>Oracle Database SQL Language Reference</i> for more information on the MAX_STRING_SIZE initialization parameter.</p> <p>BYTE indicates that the column will have byte length semantics. CHAR indicates that the column will have character semantics.</p>  |
| 1    | NVARCHAR2( <i>size</i> )             | <p>Variable-length Unicode character string having maximum length <i>size</i> characters. You must specify <i>size</i> for NVARCHAR2. The number of bytes can be up to two times <i>size</i> for AL16UTF16 encoding and three times <i>size</i> for UTF8 encoding. Maximum <i>size</i> is determined by the national character set definition, with an upper limit of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>32767 bytes if MAX_STRING_SIZE = EXTENDED</li> <li>4000 bytes if MAX_STRING_SIZE = STANDARD</li> </ul> <p>Refer to <i>Oracle Database SQL Language Reference</i> for more information on the MAX_STRING_SIZE initialization parameter.</p> |
| 2    | NUMBER [ ( <i>p</i> [, <i>s</i> ]) ] | <p>Number having precision <i>p</i> and scale <i>s</i>. The precision <i>p</i> can range from 1 to 38. The scale <i>s</i> can range from -84 to 127. Both precision and scale are in decimal digits. A NUMBER value requires from 1 to 22 bytes.</p>   |
| 2    | FLOAT [( <i>p</i> )]                 | <p>A subtype of the NUMBER data type having precision <i>p</i>. A FLOAT value is represented internally as NUMBER. The precision <i>p</i> can range from 1 to 126 binary digits. A FLOAT value requires from 1 to 22 bytes.</p>  |
| 8    | LONG                                 | <p>Character data of variable length up to 2 gigabytes, or 2<sup>31</sup> -1 bytes. Provided for backward compatibility.</p>   |
| 12   | DATE                                 | <p>Valid date range from January 1, 4712 BC, to December 31, 9999 AD. The default format is determined explicitly by the NLS_DATE_FORMAT parameter or implicitly by the NLS_TERRITORY parameter. The size is fixed at 7 bytes. This data type contains the datetime fields YEAR, MONTH, DAY, HOUR, MINUTE, and SECOND. It does not have fractional seconds or a time zone.</p>   |
| 100  | BINARY_FLOAT                         | <p>32-bit floating point number. This data type requires 4 bytes.</p>  |
| 101  | BINARY_DOUBLE                        | <p>64-bit floating point number. This data type requires 8 bytes.</p>  |

Table 6-1 (Cont.) Built-in Data Type Summary

| Code | Data Type  | Description   |
|------|--|---|
| 180  | TIMESTAMP<br>[(fractional_seconds_precision<br>)]                                  | Year, month, and day values of date, as well as hour, minute, and second values of time, where <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> is the number of digits in the fractional part of the SECOND datetime field. Accepted values of <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> are 0 to 9. The default is 6. The default format is determined explicitly by the NLS_TIMESTAMP_FORMAT parameter or implicitly by the NLS_TERRITORY parameter. The size is 7 or 11 bytes, depending on the precision. This data type contains the datetime fields YEAR, MONTH, DAY, HOUR, MINUTE, and SECOND. It contains fractional seconds but does not have a time zone. |
| 181  | TIMESTAMP<br>[(fractional_seconds_precision<br>) WITH TIME ZONE                    | All values of TIMESTAMP as well as time zone displacement value, where <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> is the number of digits in the fractional part of the SECOND datetime field. Accepted values are 0 to 9. The default is 6. The default format is determined explicitly by the NLS_TIMESTAMP_FORMAT parameter or implicitly by the NLS_TERRITORY parameter. The size is fixed at 13 bytes. This data type contains the datetime fields YEAR, MONTH, DAY, HOUR, MINUTE, SECOND, TIMEZONE_HOUR, and TIMEZONE_MINUTE. It has fractional seconds and an explicit time zone.   |
| 231  | TIMESTAMP<br>[(fractional_seconds_precision<br>) WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE              | All values of TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE, with the following exceptions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Data is normalized to the database time zone when it is stored in the database.</li> <li>• When the data is retrieved, users see the data in the session time zone.</li> </ul> The default format is determined explicitly by the NLS_TIMESTAMP_FORMAT parameter or implicitly by the NLS_TERRITORY parameter. The size is 7 or 11 bytes, depending on the precision.   |
| 182  | INTERVAL YEAR [(year_precision)<br>TO MONTH  | Stores a period of time in years and months, where <i>year_precision</i> is the number of digits in the YEAR datetime field. Accepted values are 0 to 9. The default is 2. The size is fixed at 5 bytes.  |
| 183  | INTERVAL DAY [(day_precision)<br>TO SECOND<br>[(fractional_seconds_precision<br>)] | Stores a period of time in days, hours, minutes, and seconds, where <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>day_precision</i> is the maximum number of digits in the DAY datetime field. Accepted values are 0 to 9. The default is 2.</li> <li>• <i>fractional_seconds_precision</i> is the number of digits in the fractional part of the SECOND field. Accepted values are 0 to 9. The default is 6.</li> </ul> The size is fixed at 11 bytes.   |
| 23   | RAW(size)  | Raw binary data of length <i>size</i> bytes. You must specify <i>size</i> for a RAW value. Maximum <i>size</i> is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 32767 bytes if MAX_STRING_SIZE = EXTENDED</li> <li>• 2000 bytes if MAX_STRING_SIZE = STANDARD</li> </ul> Refer to <i>Oracle Database SQL Language Reference</i> for more information on the MAX_STRING_SIZE initialization parameter.   |

Table 6-1 (Cont.) Built-in Data Type Summary

| Code | Data Type                   | Description   |
|------|-----------------------------|---|
| 24   | LONG RAW                    | Raw binary data of variable length up to 2 gigabytes.   |
| 69   | ROWID                       | Base 64 string representing the unique address of a row in its table. This data type is primarily for values returned by the ROWID pseudocolumn.  |
| 208  | UROWID [(size)]             | Base 64 string representing the logical address of a row of an index-organized table. The optional <i>size</i> is the size of a column of type UROWID. The maximum size and default is 4000 bytes.  |
| 96   | CHAR [(size [BYTE   CHAR])] | Fixed-length character data of length <i>size</i> bytes or characters. Maximum <i>size</i> is 2000 bytes or characters. Default and minimum <i>size</i> is 1 byte.<br>BYTE and CHAR have the same semantics as for VARCHAR2.  |
| 96   | NCHAR[(size)]               | Fixed-length character data of length <i>size</i> characters. The number of bytes can be up to two times <i>size</i> for AL16UTF16 encoding and three times <i>size</i> for UTF8 encoding. Maximum <i>size</i> is determined by the national character set definition, with an upper limit of 2000 bytes. Default and minimum <i>size</i> is 1 character. |
| 112  | CLOB                        | A character large object containing single-byte or multibyte characters. Both fixed-width and variable-width character sets are supported, both using the database character set. Maximum size is (4 gigabytes - 1) * (database block size).  |
| 112  | NCLOB                       | A character large object containing Unicode characters. Both fixed-width and variable-width character sets are supported, both using the database national character set. Maximum size is (4 gigabytes - 1) * (database block size). Stores national character set data.  |
| 113  | BLOB                        | A binary large object. Maximum size is (4 gigabytes - 1) * (database block size).   |
| 114  | BFILE                       | Contains a locator to a large binary file stored outside the database. Enables byte stream I/O access to external LOBs residing on the database server. Maximum size is 4 gigabytes.  |

**See Also:**

*Oracle Database SQL Language Reference* for more information about built-in data types

## Oracle-Supplied Data Types

This section shows the syntax for the Oracle-supplied data types.

### ***any\_types***

```
{ SYS.AnyData | SYS.AnyType | SYS.AnyDataSet }
```

***spatial\_types***`{ SDO_Geometry | SDO_Topo_Geometry | SDO_GeoRaster }`***XML\_types***`{ XMLType | URIType }`

## Converting to Oracle Data Types

SQL statements that create tables and clusters can also use ANSI data types and data types from the IBM products SQL/DS and DB2. Oracle recognizes the ANSI or IBM data type name that differs from the Oracle data type name, records it as the name of the data type of the column, and then stores the column data in an Oracle data type based on the conversions shown in the following table.

**Table 6-2 ANSI Data Types Converted to Oracle Data Types**

| ANSI SQL Data Type  | Oracle Data Type                         |
|---|--|
| CHARACTER (n)<br>CHAR (n)   | CHAR (n)                                 |
| CHARACTER VARYING (n)<br>CHAR VARYING (n)   | VARCHAR2 (n)                             |
| NATIONAL CHARACTER (n)<br>NATIONAL CHAR (n)<br>NCHAR (n)                          | NCHAR (n)                                |
| NATIONAL CHARACTER VARYING (n)<br>NATIONAL CHAR VARYING (n)<br>NCHAR VARYING (n)  | NVARCHAR2 (n)                            |
| NUMERIC [ (p, s) ]<br>DECIMAL [ (p, s) ] <b>(Note 1)</b>                          | NUMBER (p, s)                            |
| INTEGER<br>INT<br>SMALLINT  | NUMBER (38)                              |
| FLOAT <b>(Note 2)</b><br>DOUBLE PRECISION <b>(Note 3)</b><br>REAL <b>(Note 4)</b> | FLOAT (126)<br>FLOAT (126)<br>FLOAT (63) |

**Notes:**

1. The `NUMERIC` and `DECIMAL` data types can specify only fixed-point numbers. For those data types, the scale (s) defaults to 0.
2. The `FLOAT` data type is a floating-point number with a binary precision b. The default precision for this data type is 126 binary, or 38 decimal.
3. The `DOUBLE PRECISION` data type is a floating-point number with binary precision 126.



4. The `REAL` data type is a floating-point number with a binary precision of 63, or 18 decimal.

Do not define columns with the following SQL/DS and DB2 data types, because they have no corresponding Oracle data type:

- `GRAPHIC`
- `LONG VARGRAPHIC`
- `VARGRAPHIC`
- `TIME`

Note that data of type `TIME` can also be expressed as Oracle datetime data.



**See Also:**

*Oracle Database SQL Language Reference* for more information on data types

# Format Models

This chapter presents the format models for datetime and number data stored in character strings.

This chapter includes the following sections:

- [Overview of Format Models](#)
- [Number Format Models](#)
- [Datetime Format Models](#)

## Overview of Format Models

A format model is a character literal that describes the format of `DATETIME` or `NUMBER` data stored in a character string. When you convert a character string into a datetime or number, a format model tells Oracle how to interpret the string.



### See Also:

*Oracle Database SQL Language Reference* for more information on format models

## Number Format Models

You can use number format models:

- In the `TO_CHAR` function to translate a value of `NUMBER` data type to `VARCHAR2` data type
- In the `TO_NUMBER` function to translate a value of `CHAR` or `VARCHAR2` data type to `NUMBER` data type

## Number Format Elements

A number format model is composed of one or more number format elements. The following table lists the elements of a number format model.

**Table 7-1 Number Format Elements**

| Element   | Example | Description  |
|-----------|---------|--|
| , (comma) | 9,999   | Returns a comma in the specified position. You can specify multiple commas in a number format model.<br><b>Restrictions:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A comma element cannot begin a number format model.</li><li>• A comma cannot appear to the right of a decimal character or period in a number format model.</li></ul> |

Table 7-1 (Cont.) Number Format Elements

| Element  | Example        | Description  |
|----------|----------------|--|
| .        | 99.99          | Returns a decimal point, which is a period (.) in the specified position.<br><b>Restriction:</b> You can specify only one period in a number format model.   |
| \$       | \$9999         | Returns value with a leading dollar sign.  |
| 0        | 0999<br>9990   | Returns leading zeros.<br>Returns trailing zeros.  |
| 9        | 9999           | Returns value with the specified number of digits with a leading space if positive or with a leading minus if negative. Leading zeros are blank, except for a zero value, which returns a zero for the integer part of the fixed-point number.   |
| B        | B9999          | Returns blanks for the integer part of a fixed-point number when the integer part is zero (regardless of zeros in the format model).   |
| C        | C999           | Returns in the specified position the ISO currency symbol (the current value of the <code>NLS_ISO_CURRENCY</code> parameter).  |
| D        | 99D99          | Returns in the specified position the decimal character, which is the current value of the <code>NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTER</code> parameter. The default is a period (.).<br><b>Restriction:</b> You can specify only one decimal character in a number format model.  |
| EEEE     | 9.9EEEE        | Returns a value using in scientific notation.  |
| G        | 9G999          | Returns in the specified position the group separator (the current value of the <code>NLS_NUMERIC_CHARACTER</code> parameter). You can specify multiple group separators in a number format model.<br><b>Restriction:</b> A group separator cannot appear to the right of a decimal character or period in a number format model.                    |
| L        | L999           | Returns in the specified position the local currency symbol (the current value of the <code>NLS_CURRENCY</code> parameter).  |
| MI       | 9999MI         | Returns negative value with a trailing minus sign (-).<br>Returns positive value with a trailing blank.<br><b>Restriction:</b> The MI format element can appear only in the last position of a number format model.  |
| PR       | 9999PR         | Returns negative value in <angle brackets>.<br>Returns positive value with a leading and trailing blank.<br><b>Restriction:</b> The PR format element can appear only in the last position of a number format model.   |
| RN<br>rn | RN<br>rn       | Returns a value as Roman numerals in uppercase.<br>Returns a value as Roman numerals in lowercase.<br>Value can be an integer between 1 and 3999.  |
| S        | S9999<br>9999S | Returns negative value with a leading minus sign (-).<br>Returns positive value with a leading plus sign (+).<br>Returns negative value with a trailing minus sign (-).<br>Returns positive value with a trailing plus sign (+).<br><b>Restriction:</b> The S format element can appear only in the first or last position of a number format model. |

Table 7-1 (Cont.) Number Format Elements

| Element | Example      | Description   |
|---------|--------------|---|
| TM      | TM           | <p>The text minimum number format model returns (in decimal output) the smallest number of characters possible. This element is case insensitive.</p> <p>The default is TM9, which returns the number in fixed notation unless the output exceeds 64 characters. If the output exceeds 64 characters, then Oracle Database automatically returns the number in scientific notation.</p> <p><b>Restrictions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You cannot precede this element with any other element.</li> <li>You can follow this element only with one 9 or one E (or e), but not with any combination of these. The following statement returns an error:</li> </ul> <pre>SELECT TO_CHAR(1234, 'TM9e') FROM DUAL;</pre> |
| U       | U9999        | Returns in the specified position the Euro (or other) dual currency symbol, determined by the current value of the NLS_DUAL_CURRENCY parameter.   |
| V       | 999V99       | Returns a value multiplied by $10^n$ (and if necessary, round it up), where $n$ is the number of 9's after the V.   |
| X       | XXXX<br>xxxx | <p>Returns the hexadecimal value of the specified number of digits. If the specified number is not an integer, then Oracle Database rounds it to an integer.</p> <p><b>Restrictions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This element accepts only positive values or 0. Negative values return an error.</li> <li>You can precede this element only with 0 (which returns leading zeroes) or FM. Any other elements return an error. If you specify neither 0 nor FM with X, then the return always has one leading blank. Refer to <i>Oracle Database SQL Language Reference</i> for information on the FM format model modifier.</li> </ul>   |

**See Also:**

*Oracle Database SQL Language Reference* for more information on number format models

## Datetime Format Models

You can use datetime format models:

- In the TO\_CHAR, TO\_DATE, TO\_TIMESTAMP, TO\_TIMESTAMP\_TZ, TO\_YMINTERVAL, and TO\_DSINTERVAL datetime functions to translate a character string that is in a format other than the default datetime format into a DATETIME value
- In the TO\_CHAR function to translate a DATETIME value that is in a format other than the default datetime format into a character string

## Datetime Format Elements

A datetime format model is composed of one or more datetime format elements. The following table lists the elements of a date format model.

Table 7-2 Datetime Format Elements

| Element                              | TO * datetime functions? | Description   |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| -<br>/<br>,<br>.<br>;<br>:<br>"text" | Yes                      | Punctuation and quoted text is reproduced in the result.  |
| AD<br>A.D.                           | Yes                      | AD indicator with or without periods.   |
| AM<br>A.M.                           | Yes                      | Meridian indicator with or without periods.   |
| BC<br>B.C.                           | Yes                      | BC indicator with or without periods.   |
| CC<br>SCC                            | No                       | <p>Century.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the last 2 digits of a 4-digit year are between 01 and 99 (inclusive), then the century is one greater than the first 2 digits of that year.</li> <li>If the last 2 digits of a 4-digit year are 00, then the century is the same as the first 2 digits of that year.</li> </ul> <p>For example, 2002 returns 21; 2000 returns 20.</p>  |
| D                                    | Yes                      | Day of week (1-7). This element depends on the NLS territory of the session.  |
| DAY                                  | Yes                      | Name of day.  |
| DD                                   | Yes                      | Day of month (1-31).  |
| DDD                                  | Yes                      | Day of year (1-366).  |
| DL                                   | Yes                      | <p>Returns a value in the long date format, which is an extension of Oracle Database's DATE format, determined by the current value of the NLS_DATE_FORMAT parameter. Makes the appearance of the date components (day name, month number, and so forth) depend on the NLS_TERRITORY and NLS_LANGUAGE parameters. For example, in the AMERICAN_AMERICA locale, this is equivalent to specifying the format 'fmDay, Month dd, yyyy'. In the GERMAN_GERMANY locale, it is equivalent to specifying the format 'fmDay, dd. Month yyyy'.</p> <p><b>Restriction:</b> You can specify this format only with the TS element, separated by white space.</p> |

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Datetime Format Elements

| Element        | TO * datetime functions? | Description  |
|----------------|--------------------------|--|
| DS             | Yes                      | Returns a value in the short date format. Makes the appearance of the date components (day name, month number, and so forth) depend on the NLS_TERRITORY and NLS_LANGUAGE parameters. For example, in the AMERICAN_AMERICA locale, this is equivalent to specifying the format 'MM/DD/RRRR'. In the ENGLISH_UNITED_KINGDOM locale, it is equivalent to specifying the format 'DD/MM/RRRR'.<br><b>Restriction:</b> You can specify this format only with the TS element, separated by white space.  |
| DY             | Yes                      | Abbreviated name of day.   |
| E              | Yes                      | Abbreviated era name (Japanese Imperial, ROC Official, and Thai Buddha calendars).   |
| EE             | Yes                      | Full era name (Japanese Imperial, ROC Official, and Thai Buddha calendars).  |
| FF [1..9]      | Yes                      | Fractional seconds; no radix character is printed. Use the X format element to add the radix character. Use the numbers 1 to 9 after FF to specify the number of digits in the fractional second portion of the datetime value returned. If you do not specify a digit, then Oracle Database uses the precision specified for the datetime data type or the data type's default precision. Valid in timestamp and interval formats, but not in DATE formats.<br><b>Examples:</b> 'HH:MI:SS.FF'<br><code>SELECT TO_CHAR(SYSTIMESTAMP, 'SS.FF3') from dual;</code> |
| FM             | Yes                      | Returns a value with no leading or trailing blanks.<br><b>See Also:</b> <i>Oracle Database SQL Language Reference</i> for more information on the FM format model modifier   |
| FX             | Yes                      | Requires exact matching between the character data and the format model.<br><b>See Also:</b> <i>Oracle Database SQL Language Reference</i> for more information on the FX format model modifier  |
| HH<br>HH12     | Yes                      | Hour of day (1-12).  |
| HH24           | Yes                      | Hour of day (0-23).  |
| IW             | No                       | Week of year (1-52 or 1-53) based on the ISO standard.   |
| IYY<br>IY<br>I | No                       | Last 3, 2, or 1 digit(s) of ISO year.  |
| IYYY           | No                       | 4-digit year based on the ISO standard.  |
| J              | Yes                      | Julian day; the number of days since January 1, 4712 BC. Number specified with J must be integers.   |

Table 7-2 (Cont.) Datetime Format Elements

| Element    | TO * datetime functions? | Description   |
|------------|--------------------------|---|
| MI         | Yes                      | Minute (0-59).  |
| MM         | Yes                      | Month (01-12; January = 01).  |
| MON        | Yes                      | Abbreviated name of month.  |
| MONTH      | Yes                      | Name of month.  |
| PM<br>P.M. | Yes                      | Meridian indicator with or without periods.   |
| Q          | No                       | Quarter of year (1, 2, 3, 4; January - March = 1).  |
| RM         | Yes                      | Roman numeral month (I-XII; January = I).   |
| RR         | Yes                      | Lets you store 20th century dates in the 21st century using only two digits.<br><b>See Also:</b> <i>Oracle Database SQL Language Reference</i> for more information on the RR datetime format element   |
| RRRR       | Yes                      | Round year. Accepts either 4-digit or 2-digit input. If 2-digit, provides the same return as RR. If you do not want this functionality, then enter the 4-digit year.  |
| SS         | Yes                      | Second (0-59).  |
| SSSSS      | Yes                      | Seconds past midnight (0-86399).  |
| TS         | Yes                      | Returns a value in the short time format. Makes the appearance of the time components (hour, minutes, and so forth) depend on the NLS_TERRITORY and NLS_LANGUAGE initialization parameters.<br><b>Restriction:</b> You can specify this format only with the DL or DS element, separated by white space.                          |
| TZD        | Yes                      | Daylight saving information. The TZD value is an abbreviated time zone string with daylight saving information. It must correspond with the region specified in TZR. Valid in timestamp and interval formats, but not in DATE formats.<br><b>Example:</b> PST (for US/Pacific standard time); PDT (for US/Pacific daylight time). |
| TZH        | Yes                      | Time zone hour. (See TZM format element.) Valid in timestamp and interval formats, but not in DATE formats.<br><b>Example:</b> 'HH:MI:SS.FFTZH:TZM'.  |
| TZM        | Yes                      | Time zone minute. (See TZH format element.) Valid in timestamp and interval formats, but not in DATE formats.<br><b>Example:</b> 'HH:MI:SS.FFTZH:TZM'.  |

**Table 7-2 (Cont.) Datetime Format Elements**

| Element        | TO * datetime functions? | Description   |
|----------------|--------------------------|---|
| TZR            | Yes                      | Time zone region information. The value must be one of the time zone regions supported in the database. Valid in timestamp and interval formats, but not in DATE formats.<br><b>Example:</b> US/Pacific |
| WW             | No                       | Week of year (1-53) where week 1 starts on the first day of the year and continues to the seventh day of the year.  |
| W              | No                       | Week of month (1-5) where week 1 starts on the first day of the month and ends on the seventh.  |
| X              | Yes                      | Local radix character.<br><b>Example:</b> 'HH:MI:SSXFF'.  |
| Y,YYY          | Yes                      | Year with comma in this position.   |
| YEAR<br>SYEAR  | No                       | Year, spelled out; S prefixes BC dates with a minus sign (-).   |
| YYYY<br>SYYYY  | Yes                      | 4-digit year; S prefixes BC dates with a minus sign.  |
| YYY<br>YY<br>Y | Yes                      | Last 3, 2, or 1 digit(s) of year.   |

**See Also:**

*Oracle Database SQL Language Reference* for more information on datetime format models



# A

## SQL\*Plus Commands

This appendix presents many of the SQL\*Plus commands.

This appendix includes the following section:

- [SQL\\*Plus Commands](#)

## SQL\*Plus Commands

SQL\*Plus is a command-line tool that provides access to the Oracle RDBMS. SQL\*Plus enables you to:

- Enter SQL\*Plus commands to configure the SQL\*Plus environment
- Startup and shutdown an Oracle database
- Connect to an Oracle database
- Enter and execute SQL commands and PL/SQL blocks
- Format and print query results

SQL\*Plus is available on several platforms.

The commands shown in [Table A-1](#) are SQL\*Plus commands available in the command-line interface. Not all commands or command parameters are shown.



### See Also:

- *SQL\*Plus Quick Reference*
- *SQL\*Plus User's Guide and Reference*

**Table A-1 Basic SQL\*Plus Commands**

| Database Operation                     | SQL*Plus Command   |
|--|--|
| Log in to SQL*Plus                     | <pre>SQLPLUS [   [{username[/password][@connect_identifier]   / }   [AS {SYSASM SYSBACKUP SYSDBA SYSDG SYSOPER SYSKM}]   [edition=value]]     /NOLOG ]</pre> |
| List help topics available in SQL*Plus | <pre>HELP [ INDEX   topic ]</pre>  |

**Table A-1 (Cont.) Basic SQL\*Plus Commands**

| Database Operation                                      | SQL*Plus Command  |
|---|---|
| Execute host commands                                   | <code>HOST [ <i>command</i> ]</code>  |
| Show SQL*Plus system variables or environment settings  | <code>SHOW { ALL   ERRORS   USER   <i>system_variable</i><br/>[, <i>system_variable</i>] ...}</code>  |
| Alter SQL*Plus system variables or environment settings | <code>SET <i>system_variable</i> <i>value</i></code>  |
| Start up a database                                     | <p><code>STARTUP { <i>db_options</i>   <i>cdb_options</i>   <i>upgrade_options</i> }</code></p> <p>Where <i>db_options</i> has the following syntax:</p> <pre>[FORCE] [RESTRICT] [PFILE=filename] [QUIET] [ MOUNT [<i>dbname</i>]   [ OPEN [<i>open_db_options</i>] [<i>dbname</i>] ]   NOMOUNT ]</pre> <p>Where <i>open_db_options</i> has the following syntax:</p> <pre>READ {ONLY   WRITE [RECOVER]}   RECOVER</pre> <p>Where <i>cdb_options</i> has the following syntax:</p> <pre><i>root_connection_options</i>   <i>pdb_connection_options</i></pre> <p>Where <i>root_connection_options</i> has the following syntax:</p> <pre>PLUGGABLE DATABASE <i>pdname</i> [FORCE]   [RESTRICT] [ OPEN {<i>open_pdb_options</i>} ]</pre> <p>Where <i>pdb_connection_options</i> has the following syntax:</p> <pre>[FORCE]   [RESTRICT] [ OPEN {<i>open_pdb_options</i>} ]</pre> <p>Where <i>open_pdb_options</i> has the following syntax:</p> <pre>READ WRITE   READ ONLY</pre> <p>Where <i>upgrade_options</i> has the following syntax:</p> <pre>[PFILE=filename] {UPGRADE   DOWNGRADE} [QUIET]</pre> |

Table A-1 (Cont.) Basic SQL\*Plus Commands

| Database Operation   | SQL*Plus Command   |
|--|--|
| Connect to a database  | <pre>CONNECT [{username[/password] [@connect_identifier]   /   proxy_user [ username ] [/password] [@connect_identifier]} [AS {SYSASM SYSBACKUP SYSDBA SYSDG SYSOPER  SYSKM}}] [edition=value] ]</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> The square brackets shown in boldface type are part of the syntax and do not imply optionality.</p> |
| List column definitions for a table, view, or synonym, or specifications for a function or procedure | DESCRIBE [ <i>schema.</i> ] <i>object</i>  |
| Edit contents of the SQL buffer or a file  | EDIT [ <i>filename</i> [ <i>.ext</i> ] ]   |
| Get a file and load its contents into the SQL buffer   | GET <i>filename</i> [ <i>.ext</i> ] [ LIST   NOLLIST ]   |
| Save contents of the SQL buffer to a file  | SAVE <i>filename</i> [ <i>.ext</i> ] [ CREATE   REPLACE   APPEND ]   |
| List contents of the SQL buffer  | LIST [ <i>n</i>   <i>n m</i>   <i>n</i> LAST ]   |
| Delete contents of the SQL buffer  | DEL [ <i>n</i>   <i>n m</i>   <i>n</i> LAST ]  |
| Add new lines following current line in the SQL buffer   | INPUT [ <i>text</i> ]  |
| Append text to end of current line in the SQL buffer   | APPEND <i>text</i>   |
| Find and replace first occurrence of a text string in current line of the SQL buffer                 | CHANGE <i>sepchar old</i> [ <i>sepchar</i> [ <i>new</i> [ <i>sepchar</i> ] ] ]   |
|  | <i>sepchar</i> can be any nonalphanumeric ASCII character such as "/" or "!"   |
| Capture query results in a file and, optionally, send contents of file to default printer            | <pre>SPOOL [ <i>filename</i> [ <i>.ext</i> ] [ CREATE   REPLACE   APPEND ]   OFF   OUT ]</pre>   |
| Run SQL*Plus statements stored in a file   | <pre>@ { <i>url</i>   <i>filename</i> [ <i>.ext</i> ] } [ <i>arg ...</i> ] START { <i>url</i>   <i>filename</i> [ <i>.ext</i> ] } [ <i>arg ...</i> ]</pre> <p><i>ext</i> can be omitted if the filename extension is .sql</p>  |

**Table A-1 (Cont.) Basic SQL\*Plus Commands**

| Database Operation  | SQL*Plus Command   |
|---|--|
| Execute commands stored in the SQL buffer                   | /  |
| List and execute commands stored in the SQL buffer          | RUN  |
| Execute a single PL/SQL statement or run a stored procedure | EXECUTE <i>statement</i>   |
| Disconnect from a database                                  | DISCONNECT   |
| Shut down a database  | SHUTDOWN<br>[ ABORT   IMMEDIATE   NORMAL   TRANSACTIONAL [LOCAL] ]   |
| Log out of SQL*Plus   | { EXIT   QUIT }<br>[ SUCCESS   FAILURE   WARNING   <i>n</i>   <i>variable</i>   : <i>BindVariable</i> ]<br>[ COMMIT   ROLLBACK ] |

# Index

## Symbols

---

@ (at sign) SQL\*Plus command, [A-3](#)  
/ (slash) SQL\*Plus command, [A-4](#)

## A

---

ABS function, [2-1](#)  
ACOS function, [2-1](#)  
action\_audit\_clause, [5-1](#)  
activate\_standby\_db\_clause, [5-1](#)  
add\_binding\_clause, [5-1](#)  
add\_column\_clause, [5-1](#)  
add\_disk\_clause, [5-1](#)  
add\_filegroup\_clause, [5-1](#)  
add\_hash\_index\_partition, [5-1](#)  
add\_hash\_partition\_clause, [5-1](#)  
add\_hash\_subpartition, [5-1](#)  
add\_list\_partition\_clause, [5-1](#)  
add\_list\_subpartition, [5-1](#)  
add\_logfile\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
ADD\_MONTHS function, [2-1](#)  
add\_mv\_log\_column\_clause, [5-1](#)  
add\_overflow\_clause, [5-1](#)  
add\_period\_clause, [5-1](#)  
add\_range\_partition\_clause, [5-1](#)  
add\_range\_subpartition, [5-1](#)  
add\_system\_partition\_clause, [5-1](#)  
add\_table\_partition, [5-1](#)  
add\_update\_secret, [5-1](#)  
add\_volume\_clause, [5-1](#)  
ADMINISTER KEY MANAGEMENT statement, [1-1](#)  
advanced\_index\_compression, [5-1](#)  
aggregate functions, [2-1](#)  
alias\_file\_name, [5-1](#)  
all\_clause, [5-1](#)  
allocate\_extent\_clause, [5-1](#)  
allow\_disallow\_clustering, [5-1](#)  
ALTER ANALYTIC VIEW statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER ATTRIBUTE DIMENSION statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER AUDIT POLICY statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER CLUSTER statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER DATABASE LINK statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER DATABASE statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER DIMENSION statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER DISKGROUP statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER FLASHBACK ARCHIVE statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER FUNCTION statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER HIERARCHY statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER INDEX statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER INDEXTYPE statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER INMEMORY JOIN GROUP statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER JAVA statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER LIBRARY statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER LOCKDOWN PROFILE statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER MATERIALIZED ZONEMAP statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER OPERATOR statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER OUTLINE statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER PACKAGE statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER PLUGGABLE DATABASE statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER PROCEDURE statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER PROFILE statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER RESOURCE COST statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER ROLE statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER SEQUENCE statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER SESSION statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER SYNONYM statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER SYSTEM statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER TABLE statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER TABLESPACE SET statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER TABLESPACE statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER TRIGGER statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER TYPE statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER USER statement, [1-1](#)  
ALTER VIEW statement, [1-1](#)  
alter\_automatic\_partitioning, [5-1](#)  
alter\_datafile\_clause, [5-1](#)  
alter\_external\_table, [5-1](#)  
alter\_index\_partitioning, [5-1](#)  
alter\_interval\_partitioning, [5-1](#)  
alter\_iot\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
alter\_keystore\_password, [5-1](#)  
alter\_mapping\_table\_clauses, [5-1](#)

[alter\\_mv\\_refresh](#), 5-1  
[alter\\_overflow\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[alter\\_query\\_rewrite\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[alter\\_session\\_set\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[alter\\_system\\_reset\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[alter\\_system\\_set\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[alter\\_table\\_partitioning](#), 5-1  
[alter\\_table\\_properties](#), 5-1  
[alter\\_tablespace\\_attrs](#), 5-1  
[alter\\_tablespace\\_encryption](#), 5-1  
[alter\\_tempfile\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[alter\\_varray\\_col\\_properties](#), 5-1  
[alter\\_XMLSchema\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[alter\\_zonemap\\_attributes](#), 5-1  
[alternate\\_key\\_clause](#), 5-1  
 American National Standards Institute (ANSI)  
     converting to Oracle data types, 6-6  
 analytic functions, 2-1  
[analytic\\_clause](#), 5-1  
 ANALYZE statement, 1-1  
 ANSI-supported data types, 6-1  
[any\\_types](#), 6-5  
 APPEND SQL\*Plus command, A-3  
 APPENDCHILDXML function, 2-1  
[application\\_clauses](#), 5-1  
[APPROX\\_COUNT\\_DISTINCT](#) function, 2-1  
[APPROX\\_COUNT\\_DISTINCT\\_AGG](#) function, 2-1  
[APPROX\\_COUNT\\_DISTINCT\\_DETAIL](#) function, 2-1  
[APPROX\\_MEDIAN](#) function, 2-1  
[APPROX\\_PERCENTILE](#) function, 2-1  
[APPROX\\_PERCENTILE\\_AGG](#) function, 2-1  
[APPROX\\_PERCENTILE\\_DETAIL](#) function, 2-1  
[archive\\_log\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[array\\_DML\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[array\\_step](#), 5-1  
[ASCII](#) function, 2-1  
[ASCIISTR](#) function, 2-1  
[ASIN](#) function, 2-1  
[ASM\\_filename](#), 5-1  
 ASSOCIATE STATISTICS statement, 1-1  
[ATAN](#) function, 2-1  
[ATAN2](#) function, 2-1  
[attr\\_dim\\_attributes\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[attr\\_dim\\_level\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[attr\\_dim\\_using\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[attribute\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[attribute\\_clustering\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[attributes\\_clause](#), 5-1  
 AUDIT (Traditional Auditing) statement, 1-1  
 AUDIT (Unified Auditing) statement, 1-1  
[audit\\_operation\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[audit\\_schema\\_object\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[auditing\\_by\\_clause](#), 5-1

[auditing\\_on\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[autoextend\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[av\\_meas\\_expression](#), 5-1  
[av\\_measure](#), 5-1  
[av\\_simple\\_expression](#), 5-1  
[AVG](#) function, 2-1

## B

[backup\\_keystore](#), 5-1  
[base\\_measure\\_clause](#), 5-1  
 BETWEEN condition, 4-1  
[BFILENAME](#) function, 2-1  
[BIN\\_TO\\_NUM](#) function, 2-1  
[binding\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[BITAND](#) function, 2-1  
[bitmap\\_join\\_index\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[build\\_clause](#), 5-1  
 built-in data types, 6-1, 6-2  
[by\\_users\\_with\\_roles](#), 5-1

## C

[cache\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[cache\\_specification](#), 5-1  
[calc\\_meas\\_order\\_by\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[calc\\_measure\\_clause](#), 5-1  
 calculated measure expressions, 3-1  
 CALL statement, 1-1  
[CARDINALITY](#) function, 2-1  
 CASE expressions, 3-1  
[CAST](#) function, 2-1  
[CEIL](#) function, 2-1  
[cell\\_assignment](#), 5-1  
[cell\\_reference\\_options](#), 5-1  
 CHANGE SQL\*Plus command, A-3  
[character\\_datatypes](#), 6-2  
[character\\_set\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[CHARTOROWID](#) function, 2-1  
[check\\_datafiles\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[check\\_diskgroup\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[checkpoint\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[CHR](#) function, 2-1  
[classification\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[clause\\_options](#), 5-1  
[clear\\_free\\_space\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[close\\_keystore](#), 5-1  
[cluster\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[CLUSTER\\_DETAILS](#) (analytic) function, 2-1  
[CLUSTER\\_DETAILS](#) function, 2-1  
[CLUSTER\\_DISTANCE](#) (analytic) function, 2-1  
[CLUSTER\\_DISTANCE](#) function, 2-1  
[CLUSTER\\_ID](#) (analytic) function, 2-1  
[CLUSTER\\_ID](#) function, 2-1  
[cluster\\_index\\_clause](#), 5-1

- 
- CLUSTER\_PROBABILITY (analytic) function, [2-1](#)
  - CLUSTER\_PROBABILITY function, [2-1](#)
  - cluster\_range\_partitions, [5-1](#)
  - CLUSTER\_SET (analytic) function, [2-1](#)
  - CLUSTER\_SET function, [2-1](#)
  - clustering\_column\_group, [5-1](#)
  - clustering\_columns, [5-1](#)
  - clustering\_join, [5-1](#)
  - clustering\_when, [5-1](#)
  - COALESCE function, [2-1](#)
  - coalesce\_index\_partition, [5-1](#)
  - coalesce\_table\_partition, [5-1](#)
  - coalesce\_table\_subpartition, [5-1](#)
  - COLLATION function, [2-1](#)
  - COLLECT function, [2-1](#)
  - column expressions, [3-1](#)
  - column\_association, [5-1](#)
  - column\_clauses, [5-1](#)
  - column\_definition, [5-1](#)
  - column\_properties, [5-1](#)
  - COMMENT statement, [1-1](#)
  - COMMIT statement, [1-1](#)
  - commit\_switchover\_clause, [5-1](#)
  - component\_actions, [5-1](#)
  - COMPOSE function, [2-1](#)
  - composite\_hash\_partitions, [5-1](#)
  - composite\_list\_partitions, [5-1](#)
  - composite\_range\_partitions, [5-1](#)
  - compound conditions, [4-1](#)
  - compound expressions, [3-1](#)
  - CON\_DBID\_TO\_ID function, [2-1](#)
  - CON\_GUID\_TO\_ID function, [2-1](#)
  - CON\_NAME\_TO\_ID function, [2-1](#)
  - CON\_UID\_TO\_ID function, [2-1](#)
  - CONCAT function, [2-1](#)
  - conditional\_insert\_clause, [5-1](#)
  - conditions, [4-1](#)
    - see also SQL conditions, [4-1](#)
  - CONNECT SQL\*Plus command, [A-3](#)
  - consistent\_hash\_partitions, [5-1](#)
  - consistent\_hash\_with\_subpartitions, [5-1](#)
  - constraint, [5-1](#)
  - constraint\_clauses, [5-1](#)
  - constraint\_state, [5-1](#)
  - container\_data\_clause, [5-1](#)
  - containers\_clause, [5-1](#)
  - context\_clause, [5-1](#)
  - controlfile\_clauses, [5-1](#)
  - CONVERT function, [2-1](#)
  - convert\_database\_clause, [5-1](#)
  - convert\_redundancy\_clause, [5-1](#)
  - converting to Oracle data types, [6-6](#)
  - CORR function, [2-1](#)
  - CORR\_K function, [2-1](#)
  - CORR\_S function, [2-1](#)
  - COS function, [2-1](#)
  - COSH function, [2-1](#)
  - cost\_matrix\_clause, [5-1](#)
  - COUNT function, [2-1](#)
  - COVAR\_POP function, [2-1](#)
  - COVAR\_SAMP function, [2-1](#)
  - CREATE ANALYTIC VIEW statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE ATTRIBUTE DIMENSION statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE AUDIT POLICY statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE CLUSTER statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE CONTEXT statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE CONTROLFILE statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE DATABASE LINK statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE DATABASE statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE DIMENSION statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE DIRECTORY statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE DISKGROUP statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE EDITION statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE FLASHBACK ARCHIVE statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE FUNCTION statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE HIERARCHY statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE INDEX statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE INDEXTYPE statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE INMEMORY JOIN GROUP statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE JAVA statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE LIBRARY statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE LOCKDOWN PROFILE statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE MATERIALIZED ZONEMAP statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE OPERATOR statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE OUTLINE statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE PACKAGE BODY statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE PACKAGE statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE PFILE statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE PLUGGABLE DATABASE statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE PROCEDURE statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE PROFILE statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE RESTORE POINT statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE ROLE statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE ROLLBACK SEGMENT statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE SCHEMA statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE SEQUENCE statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE SPFILE statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE SYNONYM statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE TABLE statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE TABLESPACE SET statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE TABLESPACE statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE TRIGGER statement, [1-1](#)
  - CREATE TYPE BODY statement, [1-1](#)
-

CREATE TYPE statement, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE USER statement, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE VIEW statement, [1-1](#)  
 create\_datafile\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 create\_file\_dest\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 create\_key, [5-1](#)  
 create\_keystore, [5-1](#)  
 create\_mv\_refresh, [5-1](#)  
 create\_pdb\_clone, [5-1](#)  
 create\_pdb\_from\_seed, [5-1](#)  
 create\_pdb\_from\_xml, [5-1](#)  
 create\_zonemap\_as\_subquery, [5-1](#)  
 create\_zonemap\_on\_table, [5-1](#)  
 cross\_outer\_apply\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 CUBE\_TABLE function, [2-1](#)  
 CUME\_DIST (aggregate) function, [2-1](#)  
 CUME\_DIST (analytic) function, [2-1](#)  
 currency  
     group separators, [7-2](#)  
 currency symbol  
     ISO, [7-2](#)  
     local, [7-2](#)  
     union, [7-3](#)  
 CURRENT\_DATE function, [2-1](#)  
 CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP function, [2-1](#)  
 CURSOR expressions, [3-1](#)  
 CV function, [2-1](#)  
 cycle\_clause, [5-1](#)

## D

data types  
     ANSI-supported, [6-1](#)  
     converting to Oracle, [6-6](#)  
     Oracle built-in, [6-1](#), [6-2](#)  
     Oracle-supplied, [6-1](#), [6-5](#)  
     overview, [6-1](#)  
     user-defined, [6-1](#)  
 database\_file\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 database\_logging\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 datafile\_tempfile\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 datafile\_tempfile\_spec, [5-1](#)  
 DATAOBJ\_TO\_MAT\_PARTITION function, [2-1](#)  
 DATAOBJ\_TO\_PARTITION function, [2-1](#)  
 date format models, [7-3](#), [7-4](#)  
     long, [7-4](#)  
     short, [7-5](#)  
 datetime expressions, [3-1](#)  
 datetime\_datatypes, [6-2](#)  
 db\_user\_proxy\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 DB2 data types  
     restrictions on, [6-7](#)  
 dblink, [5-1](#)  
 dblink\_authentication, [5-1](#)  
 DBTIMEZONE function, [2-1](#)  
 deallocate\_unused\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 decimal characters  
     specifying, [7-2](#)  
 DECODE function, [2-1](#)  
 DECOMPOSE function, [2-1](#)  
 default\_aggregate\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 default\_cost\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 default\_index\_compression, [5-1](#)  
 default\_measure\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 default\_selectivity\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 default\_settings\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 default\_table\_compression, [5-1](#)  
 default\_tablespace, [5-1](#)  
 default\_tablespace\_params, [5-1](#)  
 default\_temp\_tablespace, [5-1](#)  
 deferred\_segment\_creation, [5-1](#)  
 DEL SQL\*Plus command, [A-3](#)  
 DELETE statement, [1-1](#)  
 delete\_secret, [5-1](#)  
 DENSE\_RANK (aggregate) function, [2-1](#)  
 DENSE\_RANK (analytic) function, [2-1](#)  
 dependent\_tables\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 DEPTH function, [2-1](#)  
 Deref function, [2-1](#)  
 DESCRIBE SQL\*Plus command, [A-3](#)  
 dim\_by\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 dim\_key, [5-1](#)  
 dim\_order\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 dim\_ref, [5-1](#)  
 dimension\_join\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS statement, [1-1](#)  
 DISCONNECT SQL\*Plus command, [A-4](#)  
 disk\_offline\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 disk\_online\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 diskgroup\_alias\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 diskgroup\_attributes, [5-1](#)  
 diskgroup\_availability, [5-1](#)  
 diskgroup\_directory\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 diskgroup\_template\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 diskgroup\_volume\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 distributed\_recov\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 dml\_table\_expression\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 domain\_index\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 DROP ANALYTIC VIEW statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP ATTRIBUTE DIMENSION statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP AUDIT POLICY statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP CLUSTER statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP CONTEXT statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP DATABASE LINK statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP DATABASE statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP DIMENSION statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP DIRECTORY statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP DISKGROUP statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP EDITION statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP FLASHBACK ARCHIVE statement, [1-1](#)



DROP FUNCTION statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP HIERARCHY statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP INDEX statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP INDEXTYPE statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP INMEMORY JOIN GROUP statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP JAVA statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP LIBRARY statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP LOCKDOWN PROFILE statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP MATERIALIZED ZONEMAP statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP OPERATOR statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP OUTLINE statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP PACKAGE statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP PLUGGABLE DATABASE statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP PROCEDURE statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP PROFILE statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP RESTORE POINT statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP ROLE statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP ROLLBACK SEGMENT statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP SEQUENCE statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP SYNONYM statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP TABLE statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP TABLESPACE SET statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP TABLESPACE statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP TRIGGER statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP TYPE BODY statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP TYPE statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP USER statement, [1-1](#)  
 DROP VIEW statement, [1-1](#)  
 drop\_binding\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 drop\_column\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 drop\_constraint\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 drop\_disk\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 drop\_diskgroup\_file\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 drop\_filegroup\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 drop\_index\_partition, [5-1](#)  
 drop\_logfile\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 drop\_period\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 drop\_table\_partition, [5-1](#)  
 drop\_table\_subpartition, [5-1](#)  
 ds\_iso\_format of TO\_DSINTERVAL function, [5-1](#)  
 DUMP function, [2-1](#)

## E

EDIT SQL\*Plus command, [A-3](#)  
 else\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 EMPTY\_BLOB function, [2-1](#)  
 EMPTY\_CLOB function, [2-1](#)  
 enable\_disable\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 enable\_disable\_volume, [5-1](#)  
 enable\_pluggable\_database, [5-1](#)

encryption\_spec, [5-1](#)  
 end\_session\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 EQUALS\_PATH condition, [4-1](#)  
 error\_logging\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 evaluation\_edition\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 exceptions\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 exchange\_partition\_subpart, [5-1](#)  
 EXECUTE SQL\*Plus command, [A-4](#)  
 EXISTS condition, [4-1](#)  
 EXISTSNODE function, [2-1](#)  
 EXIT SQL\*Plus command, [A-4](#)  
 EXP function, [2-1](#)  
 EXPLAIN PLAN statement, [1-1](#)  
 export\_keys, [5-1](#)  
 expr, [5-1](#)  
 expression\_list, [5-1](#)  
 expressions, [3-1](#)  
     see also SQL expressions, [3-1](#)  
 extended\_attribute\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 extent\_management\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 external\_part\_subpart\_data\_props, [5-1](#)  
 external\_table\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 external\_table\_data\_props, [5-1](#)  
 EXTRACT (datetime) function, [2-1](#)  
 EXTRACT (XML) function, [2-1](#)  
 EXTRACTVALUE function, [2-1](#)

## F

failover\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 FEATURE\_COMPARE function, [2-1](#)  
 FEATURE\_DETAILS (analytic) function, [2-1](#)  
 FEATURE\_DETAILS function, [2-1](#)  
 FEATURE\_ID (analytic) function, [2-1](#)  
 FEATURE\_ID function, [2-1](#)  
 FEATURE\_SET (analytic) function, [2-1](#)  
 FEATURE\_SET function, [2-1](#)  
 FEATURE\_VALUE (analytic) function, [2-1](#)  
 FEATURE\_VALUE function, [2-1](#)  
 file\_name\_convert, [5-1](#)  
 file\_owner\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 file\_permissions\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 file\_specification, [5-1](#)  
 filegroup\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 filter\_condition, [5-1](#)  
 FIRST function, [2-1](#)  
 FIRST\_VALUE function, [2-1](#)  
 FLASHBACK DATABASE statement, [1-1](#)  
 FLASHBACK TABLE statement, [1-1](#)  
 flashback\_archive\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 flashback\_archive\_quota, [5-1](#)  
 flashback\_archive\_retention, [5-1](#)  
 flashback\_mode\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 flashback\_query\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 floating-point conditions, [4-1](#)

[FLOOR function, 2-1](#)  
[following\\_boundary, 5-1](#)  
[for\\_refresh\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[for\\_update\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[format models, 7-1](#)  
     [date format models, 7-3](#)  
     [number format models, 7-1](#)  
[FROM\\_TZ function, 2-1](#)  
[full\\_database\\_recovery, 5-1](#)  
[fully\\_qualified\\_file\\_name, 5-1](#)  
[function expressions, 3-1](#)  
[function\\_association, 5-1](#)  
[functions, 2-1](#)  
     [see also SQL functions, 2-1](#)

## G

[general\\_recovery, 5-1](#)  
[GET SQL\\*Plus command, A-3](#)  
[global\\_partitioned\\_index, 5-1](#)  
[GRANT statement, 1-1](#)  
[grant\\_object\\_privileges, 5-1](#)  
[grant\\_roles\\_to\\_programs, 5-1](#)  
[grant\\_system\\_privileges, 5-1](#)  
[grantee\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[grantee\\_identified\\_by, 5-1](#)  
[GRAPHIC data type](#)  
     [DB2, 6-7](#)  
     [SQL/DS, 6-7](#)  
[GREATEST function, 2-1](#)  
[group comparison conditions, 4-1](#)  
[group separator](#)  
     [specifying, 7-2](#)  
[group\\_by\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[GROUP\\_ID function, 2-1](#)  
[GROUPING function, 2-1](#)  
[grouping\\_expression\\_list, 5-1](#)  
[GROUPING\\_ID function, 2-1](#)  
[grouping\\_sets\\_clause, 5-1](#)

## H

[hash\\_partitions, 5-1](#)  
[hash\\_partitions\\_by\\_quantity, 5-1](#)  
[hash\\_subparts\\_by\\_quantity, 5-1](#)  
[heap\\_org\\_table\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[HELP SQL\\*Plus command, A-1](#)  
[hexadecimal value](#)  
     [returning, 7-3](#)  
[HEXTORAW function, 2-1](#)  
[hier\\_ancestor\\_expression, 5-1](#)  
[hier\\_attr\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[hier\\_attr\\_name, 5-1](#)  
[hier\\_attrs\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[hier\\_lead\\_lag\\_clause, 5-1](#)

[hier\\_lead\\_lag\\_expression, 5-1](#)  
[hier\\_navigation\\_expression, 5-1](#)  
[hier\\_parent\\_expression, 5-1](#)  
[hier\\_ref, 5-1](#)  
[hier\\_using\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[hierarchical\\_query\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[hierarchy\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[hierarchy\\_ref, 5-1](#)  
[HOST SQL\\*Plus command, A-2](#)

## I

[identity\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[identity\\_options, 5-1](#)  
[ilm\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[ilm\\_compression\\_policy, 5-1](#)  
[ilm\\_inmemory\\_policy, 5-1](#)  
[ilm\\_policy\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[ilm\\_tiering\\_policy, 5-1](#)  
[ilm\\_time\\_period, 5-1](#)  
[implementation\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[import\\_keys, 5-1](#)  
[IN condition, 4-1](#)  
[incomplete\\_file\\_name, 5-1](#)  
[index\\_attributes, 5-1](#)  
[index\\_compression, 5-1](#)  
[index\\_expr, 5-1](#)  
[index\\_org\\_overflow\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[index\\_org\\_table\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[index\\_partition\\_description, 5-1](#)  
[index\\_partitioning\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[index\\_properties, 5-1](#)  
[index\\_subpartition\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[indexing\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[individual\\_hash\\_partitions, 5-1](#)  
[individual\\_hash\\_subparts, 5-1](#)  
[INITCAP function, 2-1](#)  
[inline\\_constraint, 5-1](#)  
[inline\\_ref\\_constraint, 5-1](#)  
[inmemory\\_attributes, 5-1](#)  
[inmemory\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[inmemory\\_column\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[inmemory\\_distribute, 5-1](#)  
[inmemory\\_duplicate, 5-1](#)  
[inmemory\\_memcompress, 5-1](#)  
[inmemory\\_priority, 5-1](#)  
[inmemory\\_table\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[inner\\_cross\\_join\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[INPUT SQL\\*Plus command, A-3](#)  
[INSERT statement, 1-1](#)  
[insert\\_into\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[instance\\_clauses, 5-1](#)  
[instances\\_clause, 5-1](#)  
[INSTR function, 2-1](#)  
[integer, 5-1](#)

INTERVAL expressions, [3-1](#)  
 interval\_day\_to\_second, [5-1](#)  
 interval\_year\_to\_month, [5-1](#)  
 into\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 invoker\_rights\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 IS A SET condition, [4-1](#)  
 IS ANY condition, [4-1](#)  
 IS EMPTY condition, [4-1](#)  
 IS JSON condition, [4-1](#)  
 IS OF *type* condition, [4-1](#)  
 IS PRESENT condition, [4-1](#)  
 ITERATION\_NUMBER function, [2-1](#)

## J

join\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 JSON object access expressions, [3-1](#)  
 JSON\_agg\_returning\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 JSON\_ARRAY function, [2-1](#)  
 JSON\_ARRAYAGG function, [2-1](#)  
 JSON\_column\_definition, [5-1](#)  
 JSON\_columns\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 JSON\_DATAGUIDE function, [2-1](#)  
 JSON\_EXISTS condition, [4-1](#)  
 JSON\_exists\_column, [5-1](#)  
 JSON\_exists\_on\_error\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 JSON\_nested\_path, [5-1](#)  
 JSON\_OBJECT function, [2-1](#)  
 JSON\_OBJECTAGG function, [2-1](#)  
 JSON\_on\_null\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 JSON\_passing\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 JSON\_QUERY function, [2-1](#)  
 JSON\_query\_column, [5-1](#)  
 JSON\_query\_on\_empty\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 JSON\_query\_on\_error\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 JSON\_query\_return\_type, [5-1](#)  
 JSON\_query\_returning\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 JSON\_query\_wrapper\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 JSON\_returning\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 JSON\_TABLE function, [2-1](#)  
 JSON\_table\_on\_error\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 JSON\_TEXTCONTAINS condition, [4-1](#)  
 JSON\_VALUE function, [2-1](#)  
 JSON\_value\_column, [5-1](#)  
 JSON\_value\_on\_empty\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 JSON\_value\_on\_error\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 JSON\_value\_return\_type, [5-1](#)  
 JSON\_value\_returning\_clause, [5-1](#)

## K

key\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 key\_management\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 keystore\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 keystore\_management\_clauses, [5-1](#)

## L

LAG function, [2-1](#)  
 large\_object\_datatypes, [6-2](#)  
 LAST function, [2-1](#)  
 LAST\_DAY function, [2-1](#)  
 LAST\_VALUE function, [2-1](#)  
 LEAD function, [2-1](#)  
 lead\_lag\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 lead\_lag\_expression, [5-1](#)  
 lead\_lag\_function\_name, [5-1](#)  
 LEAST function, [2-1](#)  
 LENGTH function, [2-1](#)  
 level\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 level\_hier\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 level\_member\_literal, [5-1](#)  
 level\_specification, [5-1](#)  
 levels\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 LIKE condition, [4-1](#)  
 LIST SQL\*Plus command, [A-3](#)  
 list\_partition\_desc, [5-1](#)  
 list\_partitions, [5-1](#)  
 list\_partitionset\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 list\_partitionset\_desc, [5-1](#)  
 list\_subpartition\_desc, [5-1](#)  
 list\_values, [5-1](#)  
 list\_values\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 LISTAGG function, [2-1](#)  
 listagg\_overflow\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 LN function, [2-1](#)  
 LNNVL function, [2-1](#)  
 LOB\_compression\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 LOB\_deduplicate\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 LOB\_parameters, [5-1](#)  
 LOB\_partition\_storage, [5-1](#)  
 LOB\_partitioning\_storage, [5-1](#)  
 LOB\_retention\_storage, [5-1](#)  
 LOB\_storage\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 LOB\_storage\_parameters, [5-1](#)  
 local\_domain\_index\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 local\_partitioned\_index, [5-1](#)  
 local\_XMLIndex\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 locale independent, [7-4](#)  
 LOCALTIMESTAMP function, [2-1](#)  
 LOCK TABLE statement, [1-1](#)  
 lockdown\_features, [5-1](#)  
 lockdown\_options, [5-1](#)  
 lockdown\_statements, [5-1](#)  
 LOG function, [2-1](#)  
 logfile\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 logfile\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 logfile\_descriptor, [5-1](#)  
 logging\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 logical conditions, [4-1](#)

LONG VARCHAR data type  
     DB2, [6-7](#)  
     SQL/DS, [6-7](#)  
 long\_and\_raw\_datatypes, [6-2](#)  
 LOWER function, [2-1](#)  
 LPAD function, [2-1](#)  
 LTRIM function, [2-1](#)

## M

---

main\_model, [5-1](#)  
 MAKE\_REF function, [2-1](#)  
 managed\_standby\_recovery, [5-1](#)  
 mapping\_table\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 materialized\_view\_props, [5-1](#)  
 MAX function, [2-1](#)  
 maximize\_standby\_db\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 maxsize\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 meas\_aggregate\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 measure, [5-1](#)  
 measure\_ref, [5-1](#)  
 measures\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 media\_types, [6-5](#)  
 MEDIAN function, [2-1](#)  
 MEMBER condition, [4-1](#)  
 member\_expression, [5-1](#)  
 MERGE statement, [1-1](#)  
 merge\_insert\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 merge\_into\_existing\_keystore, [5-1](#)  
 merge\_into\_new\_keystore, [5-1](#)  
 merge\_table\_partitions, [5-1](#)  
 merge\_table\_subpartitions, [5-1](#)  
 merge\_update\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 migrate\_key, [5-1](#)  
 MIN function, [2-1](#)  
 mining\_analytic\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 mining\_attribute\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 MOD function, [2-1](#)  
 model expressions, [3-1](#)  
 model\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 model\_column\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 model\_iterate\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 model\_rules\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 modify\_col\_properties, [5-1](#)  
 modify\_col\_substitutable, [5-1](#)  
 modify\_col\_visibility, [5-1](#)  
 modify\_collection\_retrieval, [5-1](#)  
 modify\_column\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 modify\_diskgroup\_file, [5-1](#)  
 modify\_filegroup\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 modify\_hash\_partition, [5-1](#)  
 modify\_index\_default\_attrs, [5-1](#)  
 modify\_index\_partition, [5-1](#)  
 modify\_index\_subpartition, [5-1](#)  
 modify\_list\_partition, [5-1](#)

modify\_LOB\_parameters, [5-1](#)  
 modify\_LOB\_storage\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 modify\_mv\_column\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 modify\_opaque\_type, [5-1](#)  
 modify\_range\_partition, [5-1](#)  
 modify\_table\_default\_attrs, [5-1](#)  
 modify\_table\_partition, [5-1](#)  
 modify\_table\_subpartition, [5-1](#)  
 modify\_to\_partitioned, [5-1](#)  
 modify\_virtcol\_properties, [5-1](#)  
 modify\_volume\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 MONTHS\_BETWEEN function, [2-1](#)  
 move\_datafile\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 move\_mv\_log\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 move\_table\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 move\_table\_partition, [5-1](#)  
 move\_table\_subpartition, [5-1](#)  
 move\_to\_filegroup\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 multi\_column\_for\_loop, [5-1](#)  
 multi\_table\_insert, [5-1](#)  
 multiset\_except, [5-1](#)  
 multiset\_intersect, [5-1](#)  
 multiset\_union, [5-1](#)  
 mv\_log\_augmentation, [5-1](#)  
 mv\_log\_purge\_clause, [5-1](#)

## N

---

named\_member\_keys, [5-1](#)  
 NANVL function, [2-1](#)  
 NCHR function, [2-1](#)  
 nested\_table\_col\_properties, [5-1](#)  
 nested\_table\_partition\_spec, [5-1](#)  
 NEW\_TIME function, [2-1](#)  
 new\_values\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 NEXT\_DAY function, [2-1](#)  
 NLS\_CHARSET\_DECL\_LEN function, [2-1](#)  
 NLS\_CHARSET\_ID function, [2-1](#)  
 NLS\_CHARSET\_NAME function, [2-1](#)  
 NLS\_COLLATION\_ID function, [2-1](#)  
 NLS\_COLLATION\_NAME function, [2-1](#)  
 NLS\_INITCAP function, [2-1](#)  
 NLS\_LOWER function, [2-1](#)  
 NLS\_UPPER function, [2-1](#)  
 NLSSORT function, [2-1](#)  
 NOAUDIT (Traditional Auditing) statement, [1-1](#)  
 NOAUDIT (Unified Auditing) statement, [1-1](#)  
 NTH\_VALUE function, [2-1](#)  
 NTILE function, [2-1](#)  
 null conditions, [4-1](#)  
 NULLIF function, [2-1](#)  
 number, [5-1](#)  
 number format elements, [7-1](#)  
 number format models, [7-1](#)  
 number\_datatypes, [6-2](#)

numeric\_file\_name, [5-1](#)  
 NUMTODSINTERVAL function, [2-1](#)  
 NUMTOYMINTERVAL function, [2-1](#)  
 NVL function, [2-1](#)  
 NVL2 function, [2-1](#)

## O

object access expressions, [3-1](#)  
 object\_properties, [5-1](#)  
 object\_step, [5-1](#)  
 object\_table, [5-1](#)  
 object\_table\_substitution, [5-1](#)  
 object\_type\_col\_properties, [5-1](#)  
 object\_view\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 OID\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 OID\_index\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 on\_comp\_partitioned\_table, [5-1](#)  
 on\_hash\_partitioned\_table, [5-1](#)  
 on\_list\_partitioned\_table, [5-1](#)  
 on\_object\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 on\_range\_partitioned\_table, [5-1](#)  
 open\_keystore, [5-1](#)  
 option\_values, [5-1](#)  
 ORA\_DM\_PARTITION\_NAME function, [2-1](#)  
 ORA\_DST\_AFFECTED function, [2-1](#)  
 ORA\_DST\_CONVERT function, [2-1](#)  
 ORA\_DST\_ERROR function, [2-1](#)  
 ORA\_HASH function, [2-1](#)  
 ORA\_INVOKING\_USER function, [2-1](#)  
 ORA\_INVOKING\_USERID function, [2-1](#)  
 Oracle built-in data types, [6-1](#), [6-2](#)  
 Oracle-supplied data types, [6-1](#), [6-5](#)  
 order\_by\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 ordinality\_column, [5-1](#)  
 out\_of\_line\_constraint, [5-1](#)  
 out\_of\_line\_part\_storage, [5-1](#)  
 out\_of\_line\_ref\_constraint, [5-1](#)  
 outer\_join\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 outer\_join\_type, [5-1](#)

## P

parallel\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 parallel\_pdb\_creation\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 partial\_database\_recovery, [5-1](#)  
 partial\_index\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 partition\_attributes, [5-1](#)  
 partition\_extended\_name, [5-1](#)  
 partition\_extended\_names, [5-1](#)  
 partition\_extension\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 partition\_or\_key\_value, [5-1](#)  
 partition\_spec, [5-1](#)  
 partitioning\_storage\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 partitionset\_clauses, [5-1](#)

password\_parameters, [5-1](#)  
 PATH function, [2-1](#)  
 path\_prefix\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 pdb\_change\_state, [5-1](#)  
 pdb\_change\_state\_from\_root, [5-1](#)  
 pdb\_close, [5-1](#)  
 pdb\_datafile\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 pdb\_dba\_roles, [5-1](#)  
 pdb\_force\_logging\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 pdb\_general\_recovery, [5-1](#)  
 pdb\_logging\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 pdb\_open, [5-1](#)  
 pdb\_recovery\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 pdb\_refresh\_mode\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 pdb\_save\_or\_discard\_state, [5-1](#)  
 pdb\_settings\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 pdb\_storage\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 pdb\_unplug\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 PERCENT\_RANK (aggregate) function, [2-1](#)  
 PERCENT\_RANK (analytic) function, [2-1](#)  
 PERCENTILE\_CONT function, [2-1](#)  
 PERCENTILE\_DISC function, [2-1](#)  
 period\_definition, [5-1](#)  
 permanent\_tablespace\_attrs, [5-1](#)  
 permanent\_tablespace\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 physical\_attributes\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 physical\_properties, [5-1](#)  
 pivot\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 pivot\_for\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 pivot\_in\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 placeholder expressions, [3-1](#)  
 plsql\_declarations, [5-1](#)  
 pos\_member\_keys, [5-1](#)  
 POWER function, [2-1](#)  
 POWERMULTISET function, [2-1](#)  
 POWERMULTISET\_BY\_CARDINALITY function, [2-1](#)  
 preceding\_boundary, [5-1](#)  
 PREDICTION (analytic) function, [2-1](#)  
 PREDICTION function, [2-1](#)  
 PREDICTION\_BOUNDS function, [2-1](#)  
 PREDICTION\_COST (analytic) function, [2-1](#)  
 PREDICTION\_COST function, [2-1](#)  
 PREDICTION\_DETAILS (analytic) function, [2-1](#)  
 PREDICTION\_DETAILS function, [2-1](#)  
 PREDICTION\_PROBABILITY (analytic) function, [2-1](#)  
 PREDICTION\_PROBABILITY function, [2-1](#)  
 PREDICTION\_SET (analytic) function, [2-1](#)  
 PREDICTION\_SET function, [2-1](#)  
 prefix\_compression, [5-1](#)  
 PRESENTNNV function, [2-1](#)  
 PRESENTV function, [2-1](#)  
 PREVIOUS function, [2-1](#)  
 privilege\_audit\_clause, [5-1](#)

program\_unit, [5-1](#)  
 proxy\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 PURGE statement, [1-1](#)

## Q

qdr\_expression, [5-1](#)  
 qualified\_disk\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 qualified\_template\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 qualifier, [5-1](#)  
 query\_block, [5-1](#)  
 query\_partition\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 query\_rewrite\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 query\_table\_expression, [5-1](#)  
 quiesce\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 QUIT SQL\*Plus command, [A-4](#)  
 quotagroup\_clauses, [5-1](#)

## R

range\_partition\_desc, [5-1](#)  
 range\_partitions, [5-1](#)  
 range\_partitionset\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 range\_partitionset\_desc, [5-1](#)  
 range\_subpartition\_desc, [5-1](#)  
 range\_values\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 RANK (aggregate) function, [2-1](#)  
 RANK (analytic) function, [2-1](#)  
 RATIO\_TO\_REPORT function, [2-1](#)  
 RAWTOHEX function, [2-1](#)  
 RAWTONHEX function, [2-1](#)  
 read\_only\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 rebalance\_diskgroup\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 rebuild\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 records\_per\_block\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 recovery\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 redo\_log\_file\_spec, [5-1](#)  
 redo\_thread\_clauses  
     see instance\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 redundancy\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 REF function, [2-1](#)  
 reference\_model, [5-1](#)  
 reference\_partition\_desc, [5-1](#)  
 reference\_partitioning, [5-1](#)  
 references\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 REFTOHEX function, [2-1](#)  
 REGEXP\_COUNT function, [2-1](#)  
 REGEXP\_INSTR function, [2-1](#)  
 REGEXP\_LIKE condition, [4-1](#)  
 REGEXP\_REPLACE function, [2-1](#)  
 REGEXP\_SUBSTR function, [2-1](#)  
 register\_logfile\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 REGR\_AVGX function, [2-1](#)  
 REGR\_AVGY function, [2-1](#)  
 REGR\_COUNT function, [2-1](#)

REGR\_INTERCEPT function, [2-1](#)  
 REGR\_R2 function, [2-1](#)  
 REGR\_SLOPE function, [2-1](#)  
 REGR\_SXX function, [2-1](#)  
 REGR\_SXY function, [2-1](#)  
 REGR\_SYY function, [2-1](#)  
 relational\_properties, [5-1](#)  
 relational\_table, [5-1](#)  
 relocate\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 REMAINDER function, [2-1](#)  
 RENAME statement, [1-1](#)  
 rename\_column\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 rename\_disk\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 rename\_index\_partition, [5-1](#)  
 rename\_partition\_subpart, [5-1](#)  
 REPLACE function, [2-1](#)  
 replace\_disk\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 resize\_disk\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 resource\_parameters, [5-1](#)  
 return\_rows\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 returning\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 reverse\_migrate\_key, [5-1](#)  
 REVOKE statement, [1-1](#)  
 revoke\_object\_privileges, [5-1](#)  
 revoke\_roles\_from\_programs, [5-1](#)  
 revoke\_system\_privileges, [5-1](#)  
 revokee\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 role\_audit\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 ROLLBACK statement, [1-1](#)  
 rolling\_migration\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 rolling\_patch\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 rollup\_cube\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 ROUND (date) function, [2-1](#)  
 ROUND (number) function, [2-1](#)  
 routine\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 row\_limiting\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 row\_movement\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 ROW\_NUMBER function, [2-1](#)  
 row\_pattern, [5-1](#)  
 row\_pattern\_aggregate\_func, [5-1](#)  
 row\_pattern\_classifier\_func, [5-1](#)  
 row\_pattern\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 row\_pattern\_definition, [5-1](#)  
 row\_pattern\_definition\_list, [5-1](#)  
 row\_pattern\_factor, [5-1](#)  
 row\_pattern\_match\_num\_func, [5-1](#)  
 row\_pattern\_measure\_column, [5-1](#)  
 row\_pattern\_measures, [5-1](#)  
 row\_pattern\_nav\_compound, [5-1](#)  
 row\_pattern\_nav\_logical, [5-1](#)  
 row\_pattern\_nav\_physical, [5-1](#)  
 row\_pattern\_navigation\_func, [5-1](#)  
 row\_pattern\_order\_by, [5-1](#)  
 row\_pattern\_partition\_by, [5-1](#)  
 row\_pattern\_permute, [5-1](#)



[row\\_pattern\\_primary](#), 5-1  
[row\\_pattern\\_quantifier](#), 5-1  
[row\\_pattern\\_rec\\_func](#), 5-1  
[row\\_pattern\\_rows\\_per\\_match](#), 5-1  
[row\\_pattern\\_skip\\_to](#), 5-1  
[row\\_pattern\\_subset\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[row\\_pattern\\_subset\\_item](#), 5-1  
[row\\_pattern\\_term](#), 5-1  
[rowid\\_datatypes](#), 6-2  
[ROWIDTOCHAR](#) function, 2-1  
[ROWTONCHAR](#) function, 2-1  
[RPAD](#) function, 2-1  
[RTRIM](#) function, 2-1  
[RUN SQL\\*Plus](#) command, A-4

## S

[sample\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[SAVE SQL\\*Plus](#) command, A-3  
[SAVEPOINT](#) statement, 1-1  
[scalar subquery expressions](#), 3-1  
[scientific notation](#), 7-2  
[SCN\\_TO\\_TIMESTAMP](#) function, 2-1  
[scoped\\_table\\_ref\\_constraint](#), 5-1  
[scrub\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[search\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[searched\\_case\\_expression](#), 5-1  
[secret\\_management\\_clauses](#), 5-1  
[security\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[security\\_clauses](#), 5-1  
[segment\\_attributes\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[segment\\_management\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[SELECT](#) statement, 1-1  
[select\\_list](#), 5-1  
[service\\_name\\_convert](#), 5-1  
[SESSIONTIMEZONE](#) function, 2-1  
[SET CONSTRAINT](#) statement, 1-1  
[SET](#) function, 2-1  
[SET ROLE](#) statement, 1-1  
[SET SQL\\*Plus](#) command, A-2  
[SET TRANSACTION](#) statement, 1-1  
[set\\_encryption\\_key](#), 5-1  
[set\\_key](#), 5-1  
[set\\_key\\_tag](#), 5-1  
[set\\_parameter\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[set\\_subpartition\\_template](#), 5-1  
[set\\_time\\_zone\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[share\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[share\\_of\\_expression](#), 5-1  
[sharing\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[SHOW SQL\\*Plus](#) command, A-2  
[shrink\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[SHUTDOWN SQL\\*Plus](#) command, A-4  
[shutdown\\_dispatcher\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[SIGN](#) function, 2-1

[simple comparison conditions](#), 4-1  
[simple expressions](#), 3-1  
[simple\\_case\\_expression](#), 5-1  
[SIN](#) function, 2-1  
[single\\_column\\_for\\_loop](#), 5-1  
[single\\_table\\_insert](#), 5-1  
[SINH](#) function, 2-1  
[size\\_clause](#), 5-1  
[SOUNDEX](#) function, 2-1  
[source\\_file\\_directory](#), 5-1  
[source\\_file\\_name\\_convert](#), 5-1  
[spatial\\_types](#), 6-5  
[split\\_index\\_partition](#), 5-1  
[split\\_nested\\_table\\_part](#), 5-1  
[split\\_table\\_partition](#), 5-1  
[split\\_table\\_subpartition](#), 5-1  
[SPOOL SQL\\*Plus](#) command, A-3  
[SQL conditions](#), 4-1
 

- [BETWEEN](#) condition, 4-1
- [compound conditions](#), 4-1
- [EQUALS\\_PATH](#) condition, 4-1
- [EXISTS](#) condition, 4-1
- [floating-point conditions](#), 4-1
- [group comparison conditions](#), 4-1
- [IN](#) condition, 4-1
- [IS A SET](#) condition, 4-1
- [IS ANY](#) condition, 4-1
- [IS EMPTY](#) condition, 4-1
- [IS JSON](#) condition, 4-1
- [IS OF type](#) condition, 4-1
- [IS PRESENT](#) condition, 4-1
- [JSON\\_EXISTS](#) condition, 4-1
- [JSON\\_TEXTCONTAINS](#) condition, 4-1
- [LIKE](#) condition, 4-1
- [logical conditions](#), 4-1
- [MEMBER](#) condition, 4-1
- [null conditions](#), 4-1
- [REGEXP\\_LIKE](#) condition, 4-1
- [simple comparison conditions](#), 4-1
- [SUBMULTISET](#) condition, 4-1
- [UNDER\\_PATH](#) condition, 4-1

[SQL expressions](#), 3-1
 

- [calculated measure expressions](#), 3-1
- [CASE](#) expressions, 3-1
- [column expressions](#), 3-1
- [compound expressions](#), 3-1
- [CURSOR](#) expressions, 3-1
- [datetime expressions](#), 3-1
- [function expressions](#), 3-1
- [INTERVAL](#) expressions, 3-1
- [JSON object access expressions](#), 3-1
- [model expressions](#), 3-1
- [object access expressions](#), 3-1
- [placeholder expressions](#), 3-1
- [scalar subquery expressions](#), 3-1

SQL expressions (*continued*)

- simple expressions, [3-1](#)
- type constructor expressions, [3-1](#)

SQL functions, [2-1](#)

- ABS, [2-1](#)
- ACOS, [2-1](#)
- ADD\_MONTHS, [2-1](#)
- aggregate functions, [2-1](#)
- analytic functions, [2-1](#)
- APPROX\_COUNT\_DISTINCT, [2-1](#)
- APPROX\_COUNT\_DISTINCT\_AGG, [2-1](#)
- APPROX\_COUNT\_DISTINCT\_DETAIL, [2-1](#)
- APPROX\_MEDIAN, [2-1](#)
- APPROX\_PERCENTILE, [2-1](#)
- APPROX\_PERCENTILE\_AGG, [2-1](#)
- APPROX\_PERCENTILE\_DETAIL, [2-1](#)
- ASCII, [2-1](#)
- ASCIISTR, [2-1](#)
- ASIN, [2-1](#)
- ATAN, [2-1](#)
- ATAN2, [2-1](#)
- AVG, [2-1](#)
- BFILENAME, [2-1](#)
- BIN\_TO\_NUM, [2-1](#)
- BITAND, [2-1](#)
- CARDINALITY, [2-1](#)
- CAST, [2-1](#)
- CEIL, [2-1](#)
- CHARTOROWID, [2-1](#)
- CHR, [2-1](#)
- CLUSTER\_DETAILS, [2-1](#)
- CLUSTER\_DETAILS (analytic), [2-1](#)
- CLUSTER\_DISTANCE, [2-1](#)
- CLUSTER\_DISTANCE (analytic), [2-1](#)
- CLUSTER\_ID, [2-1](#)
- CLUSTER\_ID (analytic), [2-1](#)
- CLUSTER\_PROBABILITY, [2-1](#)
- CLUSTER\_PROBABILITY (analytic), [2-1](#)
- CLUSTER\_SET, [2-1](#)
- CLUSTER\_SET (analytic), [2-1](#)
- COALESCE, [2-1](#)
- COLLATION, [2-1](#)
- COLLECT, [2-1](#)
- COMPOSE, [2-1](#)
- CON\_DBID\_TO\_ID, [2-1](#)
- CON\_GUID\_TO\_ID, [2-1](#)
- CON\_NAME\_TO\_ID, [2-1](#)
- CON\_UID\_TO\_ID, [2-1](#)
- CONCAT, [2-1](#)
- CONVERT, [2-1](#)
- CORR, [2-1](#)
- CORR\_K, [2-1](#)
- CORR\_S, [2-1](#)
- COS, [2-1](#)
- COSH, [2-1](#)

SQL functions (*continued*)

- COUNT, [2-1](#)
- COVAR\_POP, [2-1](#)
- COVAR\_SAMP, [2-1](#)
- CUBE\_TABLE, [2-1](#)
- CUME\_DIST (aggregate), [2-1](#)
- CUME\_DIST (analytic), [2-1](#)
- CURRENT\_DATE, [2-1](#)
- CURRENT\_TIMESTAMP, [2-1](#)
- CV, [2-1](#)
- DATAOBJ\_TO\_MAT\_PARTITION, [2-1](#)
- DATAOBJ\_TO\_PARTITION, [2-1](#)
- DBTIMEZONE, [2-1](#)
- DECODE, [2-1](#)
- DECOMPOSE, [2-1](#)
- DENSE\_RANK (aggregate), [2-1](#)
- DENSE\_RANK (analytic), [2-1](#)
- DEPTH, [2-1](#)
- DEREF, [2-1](#)
- DUMP, [2-1](#)
- EMPTY\_BLOB, [2-1](#)
- EMPTY\_CLOB, [2-1](#)
- EXISTSNODE, [2-1](#)
- EXP, [2-1](#)
- EXTRACT (datetime), [2-1](#)
- EXTRACT (XML), [2-1](#)
- EXTRACTVALUE, [2-1](#)
- FEATURE\_COMPARE, [2-1](#)
- FEATURE\_DETAILS, [2-1](#)
- FEATURE\_DETAILS (analytic), [2-1](#)
- FEATURE\_ID, [2-1](#)
- FEATURE\_ID (analytic), [2-1](#)
- FEATURE\_SET, [2-1](#)
- FEATURE\_SET (analytic), [2-1](#)
- FEATURE\_VALUE, [2-1](#)
- FEATURE\_VALUE (analytic), [2-1](#)
- FIRST, [2-1](#)
- FIRST\_VALUE, [2-1](#)
- FLOOR, [2-1](#)
- FROM\_TZ, [2-1](#)
- GREATEST, [2-1](#)
- GROUP\_ID, [2-1](#)
- GROUPING, [2-1](#)
- GROUPING\_ID, [2-1](#)
- HEXTORAW, [2-1](#)
- INITCAP, [2-1](#)
- INSTR, [2-1](#)
- ITERATION\_NUMBER, [2-1](#)
- JSON\_ARRAY, [2-1](#)
- JSON\_ARRAYAGG, [2-1](#)
- JSON\_DATAGUIDE, [2-1](#)
- JSON\_OBJECT, [2-1](#)
- JSON\_OBJECTAGG, [2-1](#)
- JSON\_QUERY, [2-1](#)
- JSON\_TABLE, [2-1](#)



SQL functions (*continued*)

JSON\_VALUE, [2-1](#)  
 LAG, [2-1](#)  
 LAST, [2-1](#)  
 LAST\_DAY, [2-1](#)  
 LAST\_VALUE, [2-1](#)  
 LEAD, [2-1](#)  
 LEAST, [2-1](#)  
 LENGTH, [2-1](#)  
 LISTAGG, [2-1](#)  
 LN, [2-1](#)  
 LNNVL, [2-1](#)  
 LOCALTIMESTAMP, [2-1](#)  
 LOG, [2-1](#)  
 LOWER, [2-1](#)  
 LPAD, [2-1](#)  
 LTRIM, [2-1](#)  
 MAKE\_REF, [2-1](#)  
 MAX, [2-1](#)  
 MEDIAN, [2-1](#)  
 MIN, [2-1](#)  
 MOD, [2-1](#)  
 MONTHS\_BETWEEN, [2-1](#)  
 NANVL, [2-1](#)  
 NCGR, [2-1](#)  
 NEW\_TIME, [2-1](#)  
 NEXT\_DAY, [2-1](#)  
 NLS\_CHARSET\_DECL\_LEN, [2-1](#)  
 NLS\_CHARSET\_ID, [2-1](#)  
 NLS\_CHARSET\_NAME, [2-1](#)  
 NLS\_COLLATION\_ID, [2-1](#)  
 NLS\_COLLATION\_NAME, [2-1](#)  
 NLS\_INITCAP, [2-1](#)  
 NLS\_LOWER, [2-1](#)  
 NLS\_UPPER, [2-1](#)  
 NLSSORT, [2-1](#)  
 NTH\_VALUE, [2-1](#)  
 NTILE, [2-1](#)  
 NULLIF, [2-1](#)  
 NUMTODSINTERVAL, [2-1](#)  
 NUMTOYMINTERVAL, [2-1](#)  
 NVL, [2-1](#)  
 NVL2, [2-1](#)  
 ORA\_DM\_PARTITION\_NAME, [2-1](#)  
 ORA\_DST\_AFFECTED, [2-1](#)  
 ORA\_DST\_CONVERT, [2-1](#)  
 ORA\_DST\_ERROR, [2-1](#)  
 ORA\_HASH, [2-1](#)  
 ORA\_INVOKING\_USER, [2-1](#)  
 ORA\_INVOKING\_USERID, [2-1](#)  
 PATH, [2-1](#)  
 PERCENT\_RANK (aggregate), [2-1](#)  
 PERCENT\_RANK (analytic), [2-1](#)  
 PERCENTILE\_CONT, [2-1](#)  
 PERCENTILE\_DISC, [2-1](#)

SQL functions (*continued*)

POWER, [2-1](#)  
 POWERMULTISET, [2-1](#)  
 POWERMULTISET\_BY\_CARDINALITY, [2-1](#)  
 PREDICTION, [2-1](#)  
 PREDICTION (analytic), [2-1](#)  
 PREDICTION\_BOUNDS, [2-1](#)  
 PREDICTION\_COST, [2-1](#)  
 PREDICTION\_COST (analytic), [2-1](#)  
 PREDICTION\_DETAILS, [2-1](#)  
 PREDICTION\_DETAILS (analytic), [2-1](#)  
 PREDICTION\_PROBABILITY, [2-1](#)  
 PREDICTION\_PROBABILITY (analytic), [2-1](#)  
 PREDICTION\_SET, [2-1](#)  
 PREDICTION\_SET (analytic), [2-1](#)  
 PRESENTNNV, [2-1](#)  
 PRESENTV, [2-1](#)  
 PREVIOUS, [2-1](#)  
 RANK (aggregate), [2-1](#)  
 RANK (analytic), [2-1](#)  
 RATIO\_TO\_REPORT, [2-1](#)  
 RAWTOHEX, [2-1](#)  
 RAWTONHEX, [2-1](#)  
 REF, [2-1](#)  
 REFTOHEX, [2-1](#)  
 REGEXP\_COUNT, [2-1](#)  
 REGEXP\_INSTR, [2-1](#)  
 REGEXP\_REPLACE, [2-1](#)  
 REGEXP\_SUBSTR, [2-1](#)  
 REGR\_AVGX, [2-1](#)  
 REGR\_AVGY, [2-1](#)  
 REGR\_COUNT, [2-1](#)  
 REGR\_INTERCEPT, [2-1](#)  
 REGR\_R2, [2-1](#)  
 REGR\_SLOPE, [2-1](#)  
 REGR\_SXX, [2-1](#)  
 REGR\_SXY, [2-1](#)  
 REGR\_SYY, [2-1](#)  
 REMAINDER, [2-1](#)  
 REPLACE, [2-1](#)  
 ROUND (date), [2-1](#)  
 ROUND (number), [2-1](#)  
 ROW\_NUMBER, [2-1](#)  
 ROWIDTOCHAR, [2-1](#)  
 ROWTONCHAR, [2-1](#)  
 RPAD, [2-1](#)  
 RTRIM, [2-1](#)  
 SCN\_TO\_TIMESTAMP, [2-1](#)  
 SESSIONTIMEZONE, [2-1](#)  
 SET, [2-1](#)  
 SIGN, [2-1](#)  
 SIN, [2-1](#)  
 SINH, [2-1](#)

SQL functions (*continued*)

SOUNDEX, [2-1](#)  
 SQRT, [2-1](#)  
 STANDARD\_HASH, [2-1](#)  
 STATS\_BINOMIAL\_TEST, [2-1](#)  
 STATS\_CROSSTAB, [2-1](#)  
 STATS\_F\_TEST, [2-1](#)  
 STATS\_KS\_TEST, [2-1](#)  
 STATS\_MODE, [2-1](#)  
 STATS\_MW\_TEST, [2-1](#)  
 STATS\_ONE\_WAY\_ANOVA, [2-1](#)  
 STATS\_T\_TEST\_INDEP, [2-1](#)  
 STATS\_T\_TEST\_INDEPU, [2-1](#)  
 STATS\_T\_TEST\_ONE, [2-1](#)  
 STATS\_T\_TEST\_PAIRED, [2-1](#)  
 STATS\_WSR\_TEST, [2-1](#)  
 STDDEV, [2-1](#)  
 STDDEV\_POP, [2-1](#)  
 STDDEV\_SAMP, [2-1](#)  
 SUBSTR, [2-1](#)  
 SUM, [2-1](#)  
 SYS\_CONNECT\_BY\_PATH, [2-1](#)  
 SYS\_CONTEXT, [2-1](#)  
 SYS\_DBURIGEN, [2-1](#)  
 SYS\_EXTRACT\_UTC, [2-1](#)  
 SYS\_GUID, [2-1](#)  
 SYS\_OP\_ZONE\_ID, [2-1](#)  
 SYS\_TYPEID, [2-1](#)  
 SYS\_XMLAGG, [2-1](#)  
 SYS\_XMLGEN, [2-1](#)  
 SYSDATE, [2-1](#)  
 SYSTIMESTAMP, [2-1](#)  
 TAN, [2-1](#)  
 TANH, [2-1](#)  
 TIMESTAMP\_TO\_SCN, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_APPROX\_COUNT\_DISTINCT, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_APPROX\_PERCENTILE, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_BINARY\_DOUBLE, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_BINARY\_FLOAT, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_BLOB (bfile), [2-1](#)  
 TO\_BLOB (raw), [2-1](#)  
 TO\_CHAR (bfile|blob), [2-1](#)  
 TO\_CHAR (character), [2-1](#)  
 TO\_CHAR (datetime), [2-1](#)  
 TO\_CHAR (number), [2-1](#)  
 TO\_CLOB (bfile|blob), [2-1](#)  
 TO\_CLOB (character), [2-1](#)  
 TO\_DATE, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_DSINTERVAL, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_LOB, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_MULTI\_BYTE, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_NCHAR (character), [2-1](#)  
 TO\_NCHAR (datetime), [2-1](#)  
 TO\_NCHAR (number), [2-1](#)  
 TO\_NCLOB, [2-1](#)

SQL functions (*continued*)

TO\_NUMBER, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_SINGLE\_BYTE, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_TIMESTAMP, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_TIMESTAMP\_TZ, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_YMINTERVAL, [2-1](#)  
 TRANSLATE, [2-1](#)  
 TRANSLATE...USING, [2-1](#)  
 TREAT, [2-1](#)  
 TRIM, [2-1](#)  
 TRUNC (date), [2-1](#)  
 TRUNC (number), [2-1](#)  
 TZ\_OFFSET, [2-1](#)  
 UID, [2-1](#)  
 UNISTR, [2-1](#)  
 UPPER, [2-1](#)  
 USER, [2-1](#)  
 user-defined functions, [2-1](#)  
 USERENV, [2-1](#)  
 VALIDATE\_CONVERSION, [2-1](#)  
 VALUE, [2-1](#)  
 VAR\_POP, [2-1](#)  
 VAR\_SAMP, [2-1](#)  
 VARIANCE, [2-1](#)  
 VSIZE, [2-1](#)  
 WIDTH\_BUCKET, [2-1](#)  
 XMLAGG, [2-1](#)  
 XMLCAST, [2-1](#)  
 XMLCDATA, [2-1](#)  
 XMLCOLATTVAL, [2-1](#)  
 XMLCOMMENT, [2-1](#)  
 XMLCONCAT, [2-1](#)  
 XMLDIFF, [2-1](#)  
 XMLELEMENT, [2-1](#)  
 XMLEXISTS, [2-1](#)  
 XMLFOREST, [2-1](#)  
 XMLISVALID, [2-1](#)  
 XMLPARSE, [2-1](#)  
 XMLPATCH, [2-1](#)  
 XMLPI, [2-1](#)  
 XMLQUERY, [2-1](#)  
 XMLROOT, [2-1](#)  
 XMLSEQUENCE, [2-1](#)  
 XMLSERIALIZE, [2-1](#)  
 XMLTABLE, [2-1](#)  
 XMLTRANSFORM, [2-1](#)

SQL statements, [1-1](#)

ADMINISTER KEY MANAGEMENT, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER ANALYTIC VIEW, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER ATTRIBUTE DIMENSION, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER AUDIT POLICY, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER CLUSTER, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER DATABASE, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER DATABASE LINK, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER DIMENSION, [1-1](#)

SQL statements (*continued*)

ALTER DISKGROUP, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER FLASHBACK ARCHIVE, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER FUNCTION, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER HIERARCHY, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER INDEX, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER INDEXTYPE, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER INMEMORY JOIN GROUP, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER JAVA, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER LIBRARY, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER LOCKDOWN PROFILE, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER MATERIALIZED ZONEMAP, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER OPERATOR, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER OUTLINE, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER PACKAGE, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER PLUGGABLE DATABASE, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER PROCEDURE, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER PROFILE, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER RESOURCE COST, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER ROLE, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER ROLLBACK SEGMENT, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER SEQUENCE, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER SESSION, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER SYNONYM, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER SYSTEM, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER TABLE, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER TABLESPACE, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER TABLESPACE SET, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER TRIGGER, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER TYPE, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER USER, [1-1](#)  
 ALTER VIEW, [1-1](#)  
 ANALYZE, [1-1](#)  
 ASSOCIATE STATISTICS, [1-1](#)  
 AUDIT (Traditional Auditing), [1-1](#)  
 AUDIT (Unified Auditing), [1-1](#)  
 CALL, [1-1](#)  
 COMMENT, [1-1](#)  
 COMMIT, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE ANALYTIC VIEW, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE ATTRIBUTE DIMENSION, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE AUDIT POLICY, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE CLUSTER, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE CONTEXT, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE CONTROLFILE, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE DATABASE, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE DATABASE LINK, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE DIMENSION, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE DIRECTORY, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE DISKGROUP, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE EDITION, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE FLASHBACK ARCHIVE, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE FUNCTION, [1-1](#)

SQL statements (*continued*)

CREATE HIERARCHY, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE INDEX, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE INDEXTYPE, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE INMEMORY JOIN GROUP, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE JAVA, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE LIBRARY, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE LOCKDOWN PROFILE, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE MATERIALIZED ZONEMAP, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE OPERATOR, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE OUTLINE, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE PACKAGE, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE PACKAGE BODY, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE PFILE, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE PLUGGABLE DATABASE, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE PROCEDURE, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE PROFILE, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE RESTORE POINT, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE ROLE, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE ROLLBACK SEGMENT, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE SCHEMA, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE SEQUENCE, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE SPFILE, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE SYNONYM, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE TABLE, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE TABLESPACE, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE TABLESPACE SET, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE TRIGGER, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE TYPE, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE TYPE BODY, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE USER, [1-1](#)  
 CREATE VIEW, [1-1](#)  
 DELETE, [1-1](#)  
 DISASSOCIATE STATISTICS, [1-1](#)  
 DROP ANALYTIC VIEW, [1-1](#)  
 DROP ATTRIBUTE DIMENSION, [1-1](#)  
 DROP AUDIT POLICY, [1-1](#)  
 DROP CLUSTER, [1-1](#)  
 DROP CONTEXT, [1-1](#)  
 DROP DATABASE, [1-1](#)  
 DROP DATABASE LINK, [1-1](#)  
 DROP DIMENSION, [1-1](#)  
 DROP DIRECTORY, [1-1](#)  
 DROP DISKGROUP, [1-1](#)  
 DROP EDITION, [1-1](#)  
 DROP FLASHBACK ARCHIVE, [1-1](#)  
 DROP FUNCTION, [1-1](#)  
 DROP HIERARCHY, [1-1](#)  
 DROP INDEX, [1-1](#)  
 DROP INDEXTYPE, [1-1](#)  
 DROP INMEMORY JOIN GROUP, [1-1](#)  
 DROP JAVA, [1-1](#)  
 DROP LIBRARY, [1-1](#)

SQL statements (*continued*)

DROP LOCKDOWN PROFILE, [1-1](#)  
 DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW, [1-1](#)  
 DROP MATERIALIZED VIEW LOG, [1-1](#)  
 DROP MATERIALIZED ZONEMAP, [1-1](#)  
 DROP OPERATOR, [1-1](#)  
 DROP OUTLINE, [1-1](#)  
 DROP PACKAGE, [1-1](#)  
 DROP PLUGGABLE DATABASE, [1-1](#)  
 DROP PROCEDURE, [1-1](#)  
 DROP PROFILE, [1-1](#)  
 DROP RESTORE POINT, [1-1](#)  
 DROP ROLE, [1-1](#)  
 DROP ROLLBACK SEGMENT, [1-1](#)  
 DROP SEQUENCE, [1-1](#)  
 DROP SYNONYM, [1-1](#)  
 DROP TABLE, [1-1](#)  
 DROP TABLESPACE, [1-1](#)  
 DROP TABLESPACE SET, [1-1](#)  
 DROP TRIGGER, [1-1](#)  
 DROP TYPE, [1-1](#)  
 DROP TYPE BODY, [1-1](#)  
 DROP USER, [1-1](#)  
 DROP VIEW, [1-1](#)  
 EXPLAIN PLAN, [1-1](#)  
 FLASHBACK DATABASE, [1-1](#)  
 FLASHBACK TABLE, [1-1](#)  
 GRANT, [1-1](#)  
 INSERT, [1-1](#)  
 LOCK TABLE, [1-1](#)  
 MERGE, [1-1](#)  
 NOAUDIT (Traditional Auditing), [1-1](#)  
 NOAUDIT (Unified Auditing), [1-1](#)  
 PURGE, [1-1](#)  
 RENAME, [1-1](#)  
 REVOKE, [1-1](#)  
 ROLLBACK, [1-1](#)  
 SAVEPOINT, [1-1](#)  
 SELECT, [1-1](#)  
 SET CONSTRAINT, [1-1](#)  
 SET ROLE, [1-1](#)  
 SET TRANSACTION, [1-1](#)  
 TRUNCATE CLUSTER, [1-1](#)  
 TRUNCATE TABLE, [1-1](#)  
 UPDATE, [1-1](#)

sql\_format of TO\_DSINTERVAL function, [5-1](#)

SQL\*Plus commands, [A-1](#)

@ (at sign), [A-3](#)  
 / (slash), [A-4](#)  
 APPEND, [A-3](#)  
 CHANGE, [A-3](#)  
 CONNECT, [A-3](#)  
 DEL, [A-3](#)  
 DESCRIBE, [A-3](#)  
 DISCONNECT, [A-4](#)

SQL\*Plus commands (*continued*)

EDIT, [A-3](#)  
 EXECUTE, [A-4](#)  
 EXIT, [A-4](#)  
 GET, [A-3](#)  
 HELP, [A-1](#)  
 HOST, [A-2](#)  
 INPUT, [A-3](#)  
 LIST, [A-3](#)  
 QUIT, [A-4](#)  
 RUN, [A-4](#)  
 SAVE, [A-3](#)  
 SET, [A-2](#)  
 SHOW, [A-2](#)  
 SHUTDOWN, [A-4](#)  
 SPOOL, [A-3](#)  
 SQLPLUS, [A-1](#)  
 START, [A-3](#)  
 STARTUP, [A-2](#)

## SQL/DS data types

restrictions on, [6-7](#)

SQLPLUS SQL\*Plus command, [A-1](#)

SQRT function, [2-1](#)

standard\_actions, [5-1](#)

STANDARD\_HASH function, [2-1](#)

standby\_database\_clauses, [5-1](#)

standbys\_clause, [5-1](#)

START SQL\*Plus command, [A-3](#)

start\_standby\_clause, [5-1](#)

STARTUP SQL\*Plus command, [A-2](#)

startup\_clauses, [5-1](#)

statement\_clauses, [5-1](#)

statements, [1-1](#)

see also SQL statements, [1-1](#)

STATS\_BINOMIAL\_TEST function, [2-1](#)

STATS\_CROSSTAB function, [2-1](#)

STATS\_F\_TEST function, [2-1](#)

STATS\_KS\_TEST function, [2-1](#)

STATS\_MODE function, [2-1](#)

STATS\_MW\_TEST function, [2-1](#)

STATS\_ONE\_WAY\_ANOVA function, [2-1](#)

STATS\_T\_TEST\_INDEP function, [2-1](#)

STATS\_T\_TEST\_INDEPU function, [2-1](#)

STATS\_T\_TEST\_ONE function, [2-1](#)

STATS\_T\_TEST\_PAired function, [2-1](#)

STATS\_WSR\_TEST function, [2-1](#)

STDDEV function, [2-1](#)

STDDEV\_POP function, [2-1](#)

STDDEV\_SAMP function, [2-1](#)

still\_image\_object\_types, [5-1](#)

stop\_standby\_clause, [5-1](#)

storage\_clause, [5-1](#)

storage\_table\_clause, [5-1](#)

string, [5-1](#)

striping\_clause, [5-1](#)

SUBMULTISET condition, [4-1](#)  
 subpartition\_by\_hash, [5-1](#)  
 subpartition\_by\_list, [5-1](#)  
 subpartition\_by\_range, [5-1](#)  
 subpartition\_extended\_name, [5-1](#)  
 subpartition\_extended\_names, [5-1](#)  
 subpartition\_or\_key\_value, [5-1](#)  
 subpartition\_spec, [5-1](#)  
 subpartition\_template, [5-1](#)  
 subquery, [5-1](#)  
 subquery\_factoring\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 subquery\_restriction\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 substitutable\_column\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 SUBSTR function, [2-1](#)  
 SUM function, [2-1](#)  
 supplemental\_db\_logging, [5-1](#)  
 supplemental\_id\_key\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 supplemental\_log\_grp\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 supplemental\_logging\_props, [5-1](#)  
 supplemental\_plsql\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 supplemental\_table\_logging, [5-1](#)  
 supplied data types, [6-1](#), [6-5](#)  
 switch\_logfile\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 switchover\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 syntax for subclauses, [5-1](#)  
 SYS\_CONNECT\_BY\_PATH function, [2-1](#)  
 SYS\_CONTEXT function, [2-1](#)  
 SYS\_DBURIGEN function, [2-1](#)  
 SYS\_EXTRACT\_UTC function, [2-1](#)  
 SYS\_GUID function, [2-1](#)  
 SYS\_OP\_ZONE\_ID function, [2-1](#)  
 SYS\_TYPEID function, [2-1](#)  
 SYS\_XMLAGG function, [2-1](#)  
 SYS\_XMLGEN function, [2-1](#)  
 SYSDATE function, [2-1](#)  
 system\_partitioning, [5-1](#)  
 SYSTIMESTAMP function, [2-1](#)

## T

table\_collection\_expression, [5-1](#)  
 table\_compression, [5-1](#)  
 table\_index\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 table\_partition\_description, [5-1](#)  
 table\_partitioning\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 table\_properties, [5-1](#)  
 table\_reference, [5-1](#)  
 tablespace\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 tablespace\_datafile\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 tablespace\_encryption\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 tablespace\_encryption\_spec, [5-1](#)  
 tablespace\_group\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 tablespace\_logging\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 tablespace\_retention\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 tablespace\_state\_clauses, [5-1](#)

TAN function, [2-1](#)  
 TANH function, [2-1](#)  
 tempfile\_reuse\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 temporary\_tablespace\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 TIME data type  
     DB2, [6-7](#)  
     SQL/DS, [6-7](#)  
 time format models, [7-6](#)  
 time zone formatting, [7-6](#)  
 timeout\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 TIMESTAMP data type  
     DB2, [6-7](#)  
     SQL/DS, [6-7](#)  
 TIMESTAMP\_TO\_SCN function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_APPROX\_COUNT\_DISTINCT function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_APPROX\_PERCENTILE function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_BINARY\_DOUBLE function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_BINARY\_FLOAT function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_BLOB (bfile) function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_BLOB (raw) function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_CHAR (bfile|blob) function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_CHAR (character) function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_CHAR (datetime) function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_CHAR (number) function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_CLOB (bfile|blob) function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_CLOB (character) function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_DATE function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_DSINTERVAL function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_LOB function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_MULTI\_BYTE function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_NCHAR (character) function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_NCHAR (datetime) function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_NCHAR (number) function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_NCLOB function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_NUMBER function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_SINGLE\_BYTE function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_TIMESTAMP function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_TIMESTAMP\_TZ function, [2-1](#)  
 TO\_YMINTERVAL function, [2-1](#)  
 trace\_file\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 TRANSLATE function, [2-1](#)  
 TRANSLATE...USING function, [2-1](#)  
 TREAT function, [2-1](#)  
 TRIM function, [2-1](#)  
 TRUNC (date) function, [2-1](#)  
 TRUNC (number) function, [2-1](#)  
 TRUNCATE CLUSTER statement, [1-1](#)  
 TRUNCATE TABLE statement, [1-1](#)  
 truncate\_partition\_subpart, [5-1](#)  
 ts\_file\_name\_convert, [5-1](#)  
 type constructor expressions, [3-1](#)  
 TZ\_OFFSET function, [2-1](#)

## U

---

UID function, [2-1](#)  
 UNDER\_PATH condition, [4-1](#)  
 undo\_mode\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 undo\_tablespace, [5-1](#)  
 undo\_tablespace\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 undrop\_disk\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 UNISTR function, [2-1](#)  
 unpivot\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 unpivot\_in\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 unusable\_editions\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 UPDATE statement, [1-1](#)  
 update\_all\_indexes\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 update\_global\_index\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 update\_index\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 update\_index\_partition, [5-1](#)  
 update\_index\_subpartition, [5-1](#)  
 update\_set\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 upgrade\_table\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 UPPER function, [2-1](#)  
 use\_key, [5-1](#)  
 USER function, [2-1](#)  
 user\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 user\_tablespaces\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 user-defined data types, [6-1](#)  
 user-defined functions, [2-1](#)  
 USERENV function, [2-1](#)  
 usergroup\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 using\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 using\_function\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 using\_index\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 using\_statistics\_type, [5-1](#)  
 using\_type\_clause, [5-1](#)

## V

---

VALIDATE\_CONVERSION function, [2-1](#)  
 validation\_clauses, [5-1](#)  
 VALUE function, [2-1](#)  
 values\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 VAR\_POP function, [2-1](#)  
 VAR\_SAMP function, [2-1](#)  
 VARGRAPHIC data type  
     DB2, [6-7](#)  
     SQL/DS, [6-7](#)  
 VARIANCE function, [2-1](#)  
 varray\_col\_properties, [5-1](#)  
 varray\_storage\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 virtual\_column\_definition, [5-1](#)  
 VSIZE function, [2-1](#)

## W

---

where\_clause, [5-1](#)

WIDTH\_BUCKET function, [2-1](#)  
 window\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 window\_expression, [5-1](#)  
 windowing\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 with\_clause, [5-1](#)

## X

---

XML\_attributes\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 XML\_passing\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 XML\_table\_column, [5-1](#)  
 XML\_types, [6-5](#)  
 XMLAGG function, [2-1](#)  
 XMLCast function, [2-1](#)  
 XMLCDATA function, [2-1](#)  
 XMLCOLATTVAL function, [2-1](#)  
 XMLCOMMENT function, [2-1](#)  
 XMLCONCAT function, [2-1](#)  
 XMLDIFF function, [2-1](#)  
 XMLELEMENT function, [2-1](#)  
 XMLEXISTS function, [2-1](#)  
 XMLFOREST function, [2-1](#)  
 XMLIndex\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 XMLISVALID function, [2-1](#)  
 XMLnamespaces\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 XMLPARSE function, [2-1](#)  
 XMLPATCH function, [2-1](#)  
 XMLPI function, [2-1](#)  
 XMLQUERY function, [2-1](#)  
 XMLROOT function, [2-1](#)  
 XMLSchema\_spec, [5-1](#)  
 XMLSEQUENCE function, [2-1](#)  
 XMLSERIALIZE function, [2-1](#)  
 XMLTABLE function, [2-1](#)  
 XMLTABLE\_options, [5-1](#)  
 XMLTRANSFORM function, [2-1](#)  
 XMLType\_column\_properties, [5-1](#)  
 XMLType\_storage, [5-1](#)  
 XMLType\_table, [5-1](#)  
 XMLType\_view\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 XMLType\_virtual\_columns, [5-1](#)

## Y

---

ym\_iso\_format of TO\_YMINTERVAL function, [5-1](#)

## Z

---

zonemap\_attributes, [5-1](#)  
 zonemap\_clause, [5-1](#)  
 zonemap\_refresh\_clause, [5-1](#)